### STAFF WORKSHOP

BEFORE THE

# CALIFORNIA ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

1516 NINTH STREET

HEARING ROOM A

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

THURSDAY, MAY 30, 2002 10:00 A.M.

Reported by: Valorie Phillips Contract No. 150-01-005

COMMISSIONERS, ADVISORS PRESENT

Arthur Rosenfeld, Commissioner

STAFF PRESENT

William Pennington

Bryan Alcorn

Maziar Shirakh

ALSO PRESENT

Charles Eley Eley Associates

Bruce Wilcox Berkeley Solar Group

Ken Nittler
EnerComp, Inc.

Mark Hydeman Taylor Engineering

Douglas Mahone Nehemiah Stone Jon McHugh Charles Ehrlich Heschong Mahone Group

A.Y. Ahmed Occidental Analytical Group Consultant to Southern California Gas Company

Patrick Eilert Marshall Hunt Misti Bruceri Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Karim Amrane Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute

Kurt Kaufman Lisa Fabula San Diego Gas and Electric

### ALSO PRESENT

Gregg Ander Southern California Edison Company

Robert E. Raymer California Building Industry Association

Jim Lutz Hasheem Akbari Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory

Robert G. Scichili Michelle Vondran BASF Corporation

Rachel Ann Harcharik Robert M. Ramirez RER

Tony Pierce Southern California Edison Company

Thomas Trimberger California Building Officials

Gary Fernstrom Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Steven D. Gates
James J. Hirsch & Associates

Bill Mattinson Sol-Data Energy Consulting California Association of Building Energy Consultants

Michael S. Day
Beutler Heating & Air Conditioning

Michael Gabel Gabel Associates California Association of Building Energy Consultants

Ray Bjerrum Merzon Industries Atmos Corporation

ALSO PRESENT

Noah Horowitz Natural Resources Defense Council

Mark Modera Aeroseal

Michael M. Ray
The Trane Company

Tom Hamilton California Home Energy Efficiency Rating System

Dave Ware Owens Corning representing NAIMA

Jamie Khan The Apex Group Lennox International

Jerry Blomberg SunOptics Skylights

Ron Bergeson HCD

Steven C. Ainsworth The Skunk Works

Rachael Boydston DayLite

Robert W. Lucas Lucas Advocates

Stephen Frantz Sacramento Municipal Utility District

# INDEX

INDEA	Page
Proceedings	1
Opening Remarks - Overview	1
Introductions	1
Presentations	8
Residential Hardwired Lighting	8
Discussion	27
Residential Fenestration	48
Discussion	64
Improvements for Existing Homes (Ducts)	94
Discussion	103
Afternoon Session  Presentations - continued	149
Water Heating in Multifamily	149
Discussion	158
Hourly Water Heating Calculations	178
Discussion	194
Lighting Controls Under Skylights	207
Discussion	227
Cool Roofs Prescriptive Requirement	250
Discussion	259
Hydronic System Measures	290
Discussion	301

# INDEX

	Page
Closing Comments	304
Adjournment	304
Reporter's Certificate	305

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	10:00 a.m.
3	MR. ALCORN: I'd like to welcome
4	everyone to today's workshop. My name is Bryan
5	Alcorn; I'm the Contract Manager for this round of
6	the building standards. I wanted to acknowledge a
7	few people.
8	Bill Pennington to my right, who's the
9	Project Technical Lead for the 2005 building
10	standards. And to his right, Charles Eley, who is
11	the Commission's prime contractor for this work.
12	Also I would like to welcome the
13	Commissioners' Offices. I think they may be
14	listening in and hopefully will join us later on
15	today. Commissioner Pernell and Commissioner
16	Rosenfeld, as well as their Advisors.
17	The purpose of the workshop today is to
18	discuss the second group of measure analysis
19	reports. There will be eight reports presented
20	today. And they will be discussed in the order
21	that they show up on the agenda.
22	The format for the workshop today is
23	that each topic will have 45 minutes maximum. And
24	in that time, 15 minutes will be for the
25	presentation of the fundamentals of the proposed

```
1 measure. And then the remaining 30 minutes will 2 be for questions and comments.
```

- 3 Because we have a very packed agenda
- 4 today, I may interrupt. I'm apologizing ahead of
- 5 time that I may need to interrupt to keep up on
- 6 the agenda.
- 7 I want to make a comment about future
- 8 workshops. I sent out a broadcast email. I'm
- 9 saying that the next workshop, which is scheduled
- 10 for June 13th, is canceled as of earlier this
- 11 week. We're going to have back-to-back workshops
- in July, Thursday, July 18th and Friday, July
- 13 19th. So those will be the next two workshops.
- 14 They will be back-to-back, and we will be
- 15 finishing the remainder of the measure reports at
- those two workshops.
- There are a couple of housekeeping items
- 18 that I want to discuss. I actually want to point
- 19 out and introduce he recorder today, Valorie
- 20 Phillips, if you could raise your hand. We have
- 21 eight microphones that are going to the recorder.
- There are actually two per bank of the circle of
- tables, so two microphones.
- 24 The microphones, incidentally, are these
- smaller microphones, so when you make a comment,

```
1 please, if you could identify yourself, and if
```

- you're not near one of these recorder microphones,
- 3 if you could approach one, state your name for the
- 4 recorder and then make your comments.
- 5 Also, if you think you're going to be
- 6 making comments today, if you could get a business
- 7 to Valorie. That would be useful, so we can get
- 8 your name right on the transcripts.
- 9 That is pretty much all that I have to
- say, so I guess we can get into this meeting. I
- see there's a question. Bill?
- MR. RAYMER: Bob.
- MR. ALCORN: Or Bob, I'm sorry.
- 14 MR. RAYMER: Bob Raymer with the
- 15 Building Industry Association. Two meetings ago a
- 16 big concern of ours was getting our hands on
- analysis tools, particularly a copy of MICROPAS
- 18 with the TDV modifications.
- 19 We were told that it would be ready
- 20 within days. Needless to say, it's not. And it's
- 21 my understanding that, well, Ken obviously needs
- 22 to be paid for his time and his efforts. We need
- to get access to an analysis tool.
- 24 There's a great many of the players here
- 25 that are looking at individual items, and the

1	impact	of	those	individual	items.	Obviously

- there's a few of us, particularly CBIA, that's
- 3 going to be very interested in the whole-house
- 4 approach, to say the least.
- 5 And so without access to that, we're
- 6 kind of -- we're going to be running blind here.
- 7 And it's very important that we get access to this
- 8 immediately.
- Now, if it's a question of payment we
- 10 would prefer to not have to pay for it, but if it
- 11 comes to that, we'll do what we have to do. It
- 12 seems that as far as the development process, the
- 13 state should be making available for those that
- 14 needs it some type of an analysis tool.
- So, perhaps we could hear from Ken where
- things are, what things cost, et cetera?
- 17 MR. NITTLER: I do have a working
- 18 version of MICROPAS that has all the time-
- dependent valuation and a majority of the other
- 20 changes that have been proposed so far.
- 21 I've been working with the folks at
- 22 Pacific Gas and Electric and Southern California
- 23 Edison to fund that effort so that we can provide
- 24 copies to many of the stakeholders.
- 25 I don't know if Tony or Gary could say

1	something	ahout	trhoro	+ h > +	ic	in	+ho	nrocoss
_	201116 0111111	about	MIIGIG	LIIaL	$\pm 5$	$\perp$ 11	CIIC	DIOCESS:

2 MR. FERNSTROM: Gary Fernstrom, Pacific

3 Gas and Electric. Indeed, PG&E has been working

4 with Ken to give him a purchase order for copies

of MICROPAS with TDV capability that would be

6 available to selected individuals.

However, as I understand it, HMG developed a spreadsheet version which may not be as convenient to use, but is currently available on their website. And anyone wishing to do that sort of analysis should be fully capable of doing it using that spreadsheet version that's available on HMG's website.

MR. PENNINGTON: My comment related to that, Gary, is that the tool on HMG's website does not include the recommendations that the Commission is making regarding modeling assumption changes for residential.

And so you're likely to get results using that technique that's not going to match up with what ultimately compliance will be based on.

MR. FERNSTROM: Okay. So we've been trying to keep up with all of the changes, and the current version we have may not include all of those changes that have been made outside of the

```
1 TDV work, itself.
```

- 2 MR. PENNINGTON: Right.
- 3 MR. MAHONE: Yeah, the spreadsheet
- 4 implements the TDV part, but there have been a
- 5 number -- this is Doug Mahone from HMG -- the
- 6 spreadsheet implements the TDV economics approach,
- 7 but the engineering assumptions that have been
- 8 changed subsequent to the development of the TDV
- 9 proposal have to be implemented within MICROPAS,
- 10 which is, I think, what Bob's original comment
- 11 referred to.
- MR. RAYMER: We want something that's
- going to give us relatively accurate -- I agree
- 14 with you, Bill, if something's not as up to date
- as possible I don't want my consultants spending
- 16 time and a whole lot of money working on it.
- 17 Consequently, I'm looking for some
- advice here at this point, because we're starting
- 19 to head into the depth of this proceeding. And we
- 20 want to be able to start giving some very
- 21 substantive input. And without that tool, I can't
- 22 tell them to give best guesses. We don't have the
- 23 money to do that.
- I need an analysis tool. So, do we have
- any idea of time, when? And if the funds aren't

1	there.	1 4-	-1	$\alpha$ DT7	1	 -1 - ^

- I mean I'd rather not go down that road
- 3 at this part of the public process, but I guess
- 4 asking Ken what needs to happen?
- 5 MR. NITTLER: I need to get those POs
- 6 out of our friends out of the utilities.
- 7 MR. PIERCE: Tony Pierce with Southern
- 8 California Edison. And, Bob, we are -- the
- 9 purchase order to Ken to do this is forthcoming
- 10 very shortly. And we've been collaborating, as
- 11 Gary said, with PG&E to get this work done.
- 12 MR. RAYMER: Okay. Thanks. I'll pass
- 13 that on to Rob, thanks.
- 14 MR. AHMED: A.Y. Ahmed, Consultant to
- 15 Southern California Gas. We have the same
- 16 concerns and we share the same concerns with CBIA.
- 17 We've been waiting for our version to do our own
- 18 analyses.
- MR. PENNINGTON: Would The Gas Company
- 20 be willing to share the pain here?
- 21 MR. AHMED: I don't think so. The last
- 22 time I talked with Lance when he was involved, he
- 23 did not have any money. I don't know at this
- 24 point. We can check.
- MR. RAYMER: Would it be appropriate to

discuss dollars right now, or later during lunch

- 2 or whatever?
- MR. PENNINGTON: Well, what I'm hearing,
- Bob, is that there's progress being made on this.
- 5 And it will be resolved shortly.
- 6 MR. RAYMER: Okay, thank you.
- 7 MR. FERNSTROM: Let me say, Bob, we have
- 8 the message that there's an urgent need for this,
- 9 and we're working on it as quickly as we can.
- 10 MR. ALCORN: Okay, thanks. I think we
- 11 should get on to the first presentation now, which
- 12 will be Doug Mahone.
- MR. MAHONE: Okay, thank you very much.
- 14 The topic here is residential hardwired lighting.
- Just to make sure everybody's on the same page
- here, there's a copy of my presentation that's out
- on the front table. And there's also a copy of
- 18 the PG&E case report on the residential hardwired
- 19 lighting out there.
- 20 And since we've only got 15 minutes I've
- 21 chosen, for the presentation, not to go into the
- 22 nitty-gritty of how we did our analysis, but
- instead just to focus on how the requirements
- 24 would change.
- 25 And if you actually want to follow along

- in chapter-and-verse, page 11 in the case
- 2 initiative shows the existing standards language
- 3 and the proposed standards language for the
- 4 residential hardwired lighting with underline and
- 5 strikeout. And my presentation basically is going
- 6 to walk through that.
- 7 There are several objectives here. One
- 8 is that the residential lighting area has been
- 9 kind of a knotty and problematic area of Title 24
- 10 for a long time. We've gotten a lot of feedback
- and a lot of attempts to clarify how -- a lot of
- 12 feedback that it's difficult to enforce, or people
- object to the requirements, or it's unclear what
- 14 they are.
- So, one of our objectives is to improve
- the clarity and enforceability.
- 17 Second, of course, since this is an
- 18 energy efficiency standard, is to improve the
- 19 efficiency of residential lighting.
- 20 And then the third objective is to
- 21 recognize that the technology for residential
- 22 lighting has been improving dramatically over the
- last several years. The utilities have spent
- 24 literally millions of dollars in encouraging the
- 25 use of compact fluorescent lighting for

1		9 1 1 1
	residential	applications

2	And a lot of the market data that has
3	been generated indicates that that market is
4	taking off. There's also a lot of work at the
5	federal level with EnergyStar efficient lighting
6	lamps, ballasts and fixtures, which are currently
7	very actively promoting these technologies.
8	And by the time this standard kicks in
9	in 2005, there will be even more product
10	availability; more options than the already fairly
11	ample options available now.
12	So, let's start then with the definition
13	of a high efficacy luminaire, which is sort of the
14	nub of this proposal.
15	For a long time now Title 24 has defined
16	a high efficacy luminaire as on the basis of the
17	lamp efficacy, pegging that at greater than or
18	equal to 40 lumens per watt. And it's also
19	limited this to what we call pin-based
20	fluorescents as opposed to the screw-in types.
21	And it's required that they be switched separately
22	from the regular incandescent lighting.
23	We're basically stuck with the same
24	intent with our proposal; however, as the

technology has improved, we found that we can

actually be a little more precise about what we mean by a high efficacy lamp.

As you get into the higher wattage lamps, higher than 15 watts, the current technology with lamps and ballasts allows you to have higher lumens per watt limits. So, within the 15 to 40 watt range we've set it at 50 lumens per watt; and higher than 40 watts, which is basically getting into the standard four-foot type lamps, it needs to be at least 60 lumens per watt.

Next issue then is for bathrooms. The current requirements say that bathrooms must have at least one high efficacy luminaire. And if you don't want to do that, you can do a tradeoff. You can instead install a high efficacy luminaire in a garage or utility room or a laundry room. And you have to make the outdoor lighting either high efficacy or controlled by motion sensor.

And if you exercise this tradeoff for more than one bathroom in the house, you know, for the first bathroom maybe you put a high efficacy luminaire in the garage. For the second bathroom maybe you put it in the laundry room. Third bathroom maybe you put it in the utility room.

There's basically two problems with

this. One is that people are pretty much already

- doing that, putting fluorescents in those rooms.
- 3 And the second is that it's missing the
- 4 opportunity to save the energy. The bathroom is
- 5 actually one of the highest use areas in the
- 6 house. And there's a lot of opportunity to save
- 7 energy there.
- 8 So, our first proposal for bathrooms is
- 9 to eliminate that tradeoff.
- 10 Our second proposal is a definition
- 11 change. The current definition of a bathroom is
- 12 any room with a shower or tub. But that has
- 13 turned out to leave a lot of loopholes because
- 14 there are a lot of people that, you know, put the
- 15 toilet in a separate room, or have sinks in
- separate rooms.
- So, we've expanded the definition to
- include any of those fixtures. And we made one
- 19 kind of addendum to that, which is that the sink
- 20 is a sink for personal hygiene. The reason for
- that is we didn't want people saying, well,
- there's a sink in the wetbar there in the family
- 23 room, therefore that must fall under the bathroom
- 24 definition. So we didn't want to suck wetbars in
- 25 there. And those are not sinks for personal

4	
1	hygiene.

	13
2	MR. RAYMER: Can I ask you a question?
3	When you're making, or proposing these
4	modifications to the definition, what if you've
5	got a case where you've got the lavatory that's
6	immediately adjacent to a room that can actually
7	be enclosed by a door that's got the water closet
8	and the tub, or tub/shower combination?
9	Would you want fluorescent in both of
10	those?
11	MR. MAHONE: Yes. So the second part,
12	the second bullet here is that we're proposing
13	that all the lighting in bathrooms be high
14	efficacy lighting with one exception. If you want
15	to use incandescent lighting or some other kind of
16	lighting that's not high efficacy lighting, that
17	that lighting be controlled with an occupancy
18	sensor.
19	And the type of occupancy sensor that
20	has a manual-on switch. So basically you turn it
21	on the way you turn on any light when you walk
22	into the room. But then the motion sensor will
23	shut it off for you if you leave the room.
24	And the technology for these manual-on
25	occupancy sensors is, at this point, quite mature;

and these are available at very reasonable cost.

- 2 So that's the exception.
- 3 The basic requirement is to put high
- 4 efficacy lighting in the bathrooms.
- 5 Next, the other kind of corollary to
- 6 this is where essentially extending that same
- 7 requirement to the utility, the laundry room and
- 8 the garage. We're saying that those lights, the
- 9 lights in those rooms need to be high efficacy.
- 10 If you want to use incandescents, you use the same
- 11 kind of occupancy sensor control on the
- 12 incandescents. So, this is again part of
- 13 eliminating that tradeoff, which is what it is
- 14 now.
- Next. Outdoor lighting, right now the
- only requirement on residential outdoor lighting
- is if you use it as a tradeoff to avoid putting
- 18 high efficacy lighting in a bathroom. We're
- 19 changing that requirement to say that all outdoor
- 20 lighting must either be high efficacy lighting or
- 21 it has to be controlled by a motion sensor/photo
- 22 control combo.
- The motion sensor/photo control combo,
- 24 the photo control is there just to make sure these
- lights don't come on during the daylight hours.

And the motion sensor part is that they only come
on when there's somebody moving around out there,
which is actually a more secure way to control
these things anyway. Because it's dark until
somebody starts moving around, and then the light

turns on.

So, we would eliminate this tradeoff, again, with the bathrooms. We keep the definition that outdoor lighting is the stuff that's permanently mounted to the building. We're not interested in regulating low voltage landscape lighting through this requirement, for example.

And we're also putting in exceptions for pools and water features and things like that that have special requirements under the electrical code.

The photo control addition here goes beyond the current requirement which says if you use incandescent lighting outdoors it has to be controlled by a motion sensor. And, again, this is just a commonsense thing that photo control keeps the lights off during the daytime hours.

These kinds of controls are readily available. You can walk into any hardware store or any Home Depot and find outdoor lighting fixtures that have this kind of photocell motion

4	
1	control.
_	COLLEGE

2	On to kitchen lighting. Kitchen
3	lighting is currently very confusing to a lot of
4	people. The intention is that the general
5	lighting in the kitchen has to be high efficacy
6	lighting. And the current standard further goes
7	on to say that by general lighting we mean it has
8	to be sufficient to provide adequate light for
9	cooking activities; and it has to be relatively
10	uniform. These are all criteria that are kind of
11	hard for building officials to identify and
12	enforce.
13	And that the current standards allow for
14	other kinds of non high efficacy lighting to be
15	used in kitchens, basically without limit. And
16	what's happening is people are just putting lots
17	of small incandescents into kitchens these days.
18	Putting them in down-lights, putting them in track
19	lights, putting them in little button
20	incandescents that they screw up under the

22 And so there's a lot of lighting that's 23 going into kitchens that is very low efficiency 24 lighting.

cabinets and so forth.

21

25 So the new proposal is that all kitchen

fixtures be high efficacy. However, we would

allow up to 50 percent of the watts in the kitchen

to be non high efficacy lighting if those watts

are controlled by separate switches.

So, you can still put in recessed cans;

you can still put in pin spots; you can still put

in all the decorative stuff if you want to. It's

just that there's now a limitation on the amount

of wattage that's being used for doing that. And

it's tied to 50 percent of the total watts

installed in the kitchen.

- Because the high efficacy lighting gives you a lot more light for the same watts, the effect of this will be to greatly encourage the use of the high efficacy lighting wherever it's possible, and restrict the use of the incandescent stuff to where you really want it for decorative effects, or for impact.
  - Next, please. We're also proposing a general requirement for tract lighting, recessed lighting and pendant lighting, which is not currently mentioned in the standards. And this is a requirement that these types of fixtures must be high efficacy wherever they occur in the home unless they're controlled by a dimmer switch.

1	So this will not prevent somebody from
2	putting a chandelier in a dining room; they just
3	have to put it on a dimmer, which most people do,
4	anyway. So this is basically trying to encourage,
5	again, the use of high efficacy lighting
6	throughout the home.

Finally, the last item on the next slide has to do with recessed luminaires. These are the recessed can kinds of fixtures which are increasingly popular. The requirement here is when these fixtures are installed in an insulated ceiling, if it's not done correctly what you end up with is a big uninsulated hole in the ceiling that also leaks air. And so a lot of energy is lost.

The current requirement sort of recognizes that. It says that these fixtures have to be IC rated, which is insulation contact rated. In other words, they don't burn up if you put the insulation over them.

So, we're keeping that requirement, but we're adding an air tightness requirement. So these are essentially what are known in the trade as ICAT fixtures, insulation contact air tight fixtures.

1	And so there's a test standard for air
2	tightness, and there's also a requirement that
3	they be caulked or gasketed at the ceiling to
4	eliminate that leakage that goes up through. And
5	again, this is only for insulated ceilings.
6	MR. RAYMER: I guess a question to Bill,
7	to Tom Trimberger, how would a I know a
8	building official can eyeball the caulking and
9	sealing, but how would you check for the tightness
10	here?
11	MR. MAHONE: Well, I can probably answer
12	this. There's a sticker on the fixture saying
13	that it's been rated and passed the test, the ASTM
14	test.
15	MR. RAYMER: And so
16	MR. TRIMBERGER: That was going to be
17	one of my questions, too. So instead of just
18	looking for what is labeled IC, it would be ICAT
19	labeled?
20	MR. MAHONE: Right.
21	MR. TRIMBERGER: So we're not doing any
22	testing? We're just grabbing one that's been
23	tested for a leakage rate?
24	MR. MAHONE: Yeah. The testing is done

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

25 for the fixture, itself. I guess the only thing

that really gets checked in the field is that it's

a tested fixture and that it's been sealed. You

can't test that at the lab, that's a field

installation issue.

Okay, finally, we did a bunch of

analysis on the benefit/cost ratios, and I'll just

show you two of these. There's more detail in the

report.

The first one was just on the basic requirement for high efficacy fixtures as opposed to the more traditional incandescent fixtures.

And you probably can't read the table on the screen, but what we have is the benefit/cost ratios for a number of different applications, comparing high efficacy lighting to standard incandescent lighting for kitchens, yards, utility rooms and so forth.

When the value in the table is 1 or greater it means it's cost effective. The benefit is greater than the cost. And we've got three rows here. One is for minimum cost effectiveness based on basically high cost fixtures that we've put into these locations.

Mean based on the mean cost of fixtures that we observed in our surveys. And then max is

1 cost effectiveness when you really get kind of the 2 optimum installation.

3 So the cost effectiveness for both the
4 mean and the max are way beyond the benefit/cost
5 ratio of 1. And even on the minimum, the
6 benefit/cost ratio tends to be a factor of 2, 3 or
7 4 for most locations.

So, based on this analysis these requirements that we're proposing meet the benefit/cost requirements. They're good investments for the homeowner.

We also, in the next slide, looked at the benefit/cost for the air tight fixtures, the ICAT fixtures. And this gets to be a more complicated analysis because you're also accounting for the air leakage rates up through these fixtures. And so it's climate dependent, as well as it's not just the lighting energy issue as in the previous analysis.

So, the analysis looked at the leakage rates for these fixtures; it looked at the energy loss rates as a function of the degree days and the climate data for the different climate zones, and calculated the benefit/cost ratio based on the incremental cost of about \$4.12 per fixture.

1	At this point the product is out there								
2	and it's not a big cost hit to make sure that it's								
3	air tight. In fact, we found some fixtures that								
4	were actually cheaper in the ICAT form than in the								
5	regular form.								
6	So, in all the climate zones we looked								
7	at the benefit/cost ratio was greater than 1. The								
8	worst case was San Diego, which is our mildest								
9	climate zone, and even there the benefit/cost								
10	ratio was 1.7.								
11	MR. RAYMER: Could you go back to the								
12	other, the frame right before that?								
13	MR. MAHONE: Yeah. Back up, please.								
14	MR. RAYMER: I need to get the numbers								
15	for bedroom.								
16	MR. MAHONE: Oh, for bedroom. I'm								
17	sorry. For some reason the slide did not want to								
18	include the full table. That table is found in								
19	our report on page 9. The minimum value for								
20	bedroom is 1.2; the mean is 10.9; and the max is								
21	31.4 for benefit/cost ratio.								
22	The bedroom is the worst case because								
23	people tend to sleep in bedrooms rather than spend								
24	a lot of waking hours in bedrooms. And we don't								

have an explicit requirement for bedrooms, other

```
1 than the tract lighting, recessed lighting,
```

- pendant lighting requirement.
- And even there, as long as they put the
- 4 lights on a dimmer for those kinds of fixtures,
- 5 they can use incandescents for those, as well.
- 6 So, that's our basic proposal. I will
- 7 say that we spent a lot of time going back and
- 8 forth with the Commission Staff and with a number
- 9 of lighting industry stakeholders, and NRDC and
- 10 others who were interested in participating in the
- 11 conference calls.
- 12 A lot of ideas were put forth. A lot of
- ideas were knocked down. What you have here is
- 14 what we think is a workable compromise on this.
- But I will say that there were a number of people
- 16 involved in this who felt that we could and should
- go beyond this -- it was our client, actually,
- 18 PG&E.
- 19 I'd like to hand it over to Gary
- 20 Fernstrom to pick it up from there.
- 21 MR. FERNSTROM: Thank you, Doug. I'm
- 22 Gary Fernstrom from the Pacific Gas and Electric
- 23 Company.
- I was first introduced to compact
- 25 fluorescent lamps more than a decade ago, in 1989

```
1
        by Chris Caldwell of the Natural Resources Defense
2
        Council. Chris suggested to me that PG&E should
3
        be encouraging our customers to utilize this
        emerging technology, compact fluorescent lamps.
5
                  I did some checking and found that, in
6
        fact, we had been including the General Electric
```

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

24

25

CircLine product in our low-income programs in the years '86, '87, '88. And I told Chris that. He replied that he felt that was really a very bad idea because we were leaving half the savings on the table. And there was a new product out, the electronically ballasted compact fluorescent lamp that indeed doubled the savings associated with the use of that product; and PG&E ought to be encouraging its customers to use exclusively electronically ballasted compact fluorescent lamps.

So, in the early 1990s we did promote these products. This lamp dates back to 1991. It's a self-ballasted electronic compact fluorescent lamp where the electronic ballast is a decade old. It's ten-year old, or more, 23 technology.

> About four years ago I was shopping here in Sacramento at the Home Depot and I found this

1 hardwired fixture brought to me at a special price

- 2 by the Sacramento Municipal Utility District.
- 3 Thank you very much, SMUD.
- I bought this and brought it home. And
- 5 my personal opinion, it's a nice looking, surface
- 6 mount, hardwired fixture with an electronic
- 7 ballast.
- Now, what I can't understand is how, if
- 9 the electronic ballast can be put in integral
- 10 products that sell for \$5 or \$6 at ICEA, why the
- 11 ballast, itself, that represents 50 percent of the
- 12 potential energy savings ought not to be cost
- 13 effective and available to the manufacturers for
- 14 hardwired fixtures.
- 15 It seems to me a no-brainer that those
- 16 ballasts are available; they are low cost; and
- there's no reason why in the next three years, by
- 18 the time these standards come to be effective,
- 19 that electronic ballasts for fluorescent lamps
- 20 operating at frequencies above 40 kilohertz ought
- 21 not to be required.
- 22 They're widely available; they're of low
- 23 incremental cost; and they represent a significant
- 24 energy savings.
- Now, the question might be asked how

1 would inspectors, in fact, verify that these

2 fixtures had electronic ballasts. And there are

small, top-like cardboard devices that one can

spin, put on a countertop and tell immediately

whether or not the ballast is operating at 60

kilohertz or some high frequency which would

indicate that it's electronic.

And I'd suggest that it would be easy for building inspectors to carry along that small cardboard device and check to see whether or not compliance was in effect with that particular requirement.

So, in sum, PG&E believes that the additional energy savings associated with electronic ballasts is significant. They are available. Their cost is low. And any standard the Commission elects to put into effect around these products should require electronic ballasts.

Just one very last comment. I understand from a representative of NEMA that all ballasts made for new fixture use subsequent to 2005 will be electronic ballasts. Now, I'm not sure whether this applies to residential fixtures or not, but magnetic ballasts in general, across the country, are being phased out.

1	MR	ALCORN:	Thank	VO11 -	Gary	Noah

- MR. HOROWITZ: Noah Horowitz with NRDC.
- 3 Doug, I want to congratulate you. I was
- 4 participating in the discussions and you were
- 5 pulled more ways than any octopus could be. And I
- 6 think you've come up with a lot of thoughtful
- 7 compromises here.
- 8 Two quick points. On page 8 of your
- 9 slides, you say up to 50 percent of the watts, if
- 10 controlled by separate switches, in the exception.
- 11 Is that the rated wattage of the fixture or of the
- 12 installed wattage with the bulb that's put in the
- 13 fixture?
- 14 MR. MAHONE: It's the rated wattage of
- 15 the fixture.
- MR. HOROWITZ: Okay, so you might want
- 17 to clarify that, because there could be a huge
- 18 difference.
- MR. MAHONE: Yeah.
- MR. HOROWITZ: Secondly, California new
- 21 homes especially, there might be one to three
- 22 ceiling fans installed. And often those have
- 23 light fixtures attached to those at the time of
- sale.
- 25 How would a ceiling fan, the lights in

```
1 those, be characterized? Under which category
```

- 2 would they fall? Is that a pendant, or how
- 3 would -- let's assume it's not in the kitchen or
- 4 bathroom, which is a safe assumption.
- 5 MR. MAHONE: That would be a pendant
- fixture, that would fall under the requirement for
- 7 a pendant fixture, which is that it either include
- 8 high efficacy lamps or the lamps be on a dimmer
- 9 for that ceiling fan.
- 10 MR. HOROWITZ: So if the lights in the
- 11 fan can be dimmed, they would meet the
- requirements; or they'd have to be high efficacy?
- MR. MAHONE: Exactly.
- MR. HOROWITZ: Okay. Thanks.
- MR. RAYMER: Since we're looking at
- 16 requirements that won't be necessarily part of the
- 17 performance, but will be either required or not,
- maybe a tradeoff here or there, I want to raise,
- 19 once again, the same topic that we've had since
- 20 the early '80s, and that is in dealing with the
- 21 bathrooms in particular, one of the reasons why it
- is the way it is now, when you've got a situation
- 23 where you've got a bedroom designed with the
- 24 bathroom, and the bathroom sort of split into two
- 25 for all intents and purposes, you've got the tub

```
or tub/shower combination right next to the
```

- 2 lavatory -- sorry, the water closet. And that's
- 3 enclosed by a door, okay.
- 4 Okay, immediately adjacent to that
- 5 you've got a lavatory that's effectively for
- 6 cosmetic purposes, you know, putting on makeup and
- 7 all that.
- From a marketing standpoint, it can be
- 9 assumed that there's going to be incandescent
- 10 light put there, okay. Whether it's put there at
- 11 time of construction or immediately after, you're
- going to see incandescent put there, because the
- homeowner is simply going to do that.
- And we'll be, as with all the proposals
- 15 we'll be talking about today and have been talking
- about, we'll be polling a number of our large and
- medium and small builder members to see how they
- 18 respond to this. But I know already that I'm
- 19 going to hear a lot of flack about that part of
- 20 it, where the only light that could be above that
- 21 would be fluorescent.
- I mean the homeowner is just going to be
- 23 screaming for incandescent in that one particular
- 24 area.
- MR. HOROWITZ: I'd like to respond to

- that. I think you're referring to you've got your
- 2 bathroom with your shower and toilet, or whatever
- 3 we're supposed to use. And then you've got one or
- 4 two sinks with a big mirror and possibly a
- 5 dressing room behind it.
- 6 There is the provision there if they do
- 7 want to use incandescent they can, provided they
- 8 put in the occupancy sensor. So you can still
- 9 have the incandescent if you want, you just have
- 10 to put the motion control in there.
- 11 So I think that's a balance that was
- 12 struck here.
- MR. MAHONE: And the other thing I would
- 14 point out is we found that there is -- a lot of
- 15 people are just not aware of the advances in
- 16 compact fluorescent technology in the last four or
- 17 five years.
- There are a lot of people that just
- remember the day when they were green and they
- 20 took forever to turn on, and they flickered.
- 21 Frankly, there was a lot of damage done by bad
- 22 product in the earlier days.
- 23 The product is much better. The color
- 24 quality coming out of compact fluorescents is
- 25 actually superior to the color quality coming out

of most low wattage incandescents, which tends to

- 2 be very yellow and gives a fairly unnatural color
- 3 to things.
- So, I think in polling your members,
- 5 Bob, I'd urge you to make sure that they know what
- 6 they're talking about when they say we hate
- 7 incandescents, because there's a lot of very good
- 8 product out there now.
- 9 MR. ALCORN: You said incandescent, you
- 10 meant fluorescent?
- 11 MR. MAHONE: No, I'm sorry,
- 12 fluorescents, sorry.
- 13 MR. FERNSTROM: I'd also like to mention
- 14 that the electronic ballasts improve the visual
- 15 performance of these lamps and eliminate the
- 16 flicker associated with self-start, magnetically
- 17 ballasted ones.
- MR. ALCORN: Ahmed.
- 19 MR. AHMED: Doug, I have a question on
- 20 your third slide where you define high efficacy
- 21 lamps.
- MR. MAHONE: Yes?
- MR. AHMED: Is this only for CFLs, or is
- 24 it for regular fluorescents with electronic
- 25 ballasts, as well?

```
1 MR. MAHONE: Yeah, this would be for
```

- 2 any -- it doesn't actually specify fluorescent
- 3 technology. These lumens per watt apply to the
- 4 lamps, no matter whether it's -- you know, if
- 5 somebody could invent an incandescent lamp that
- 6 had 40 lumens per watt, that would qualify as high
- 7 efficacy.
- 8 MR. AHMED: But in you --
- 9 MR. MAHONE: But as a practical matter,
- 10 this applies to pin-based, four-foot fluorescents,
- 11 bi-ax lamps, compact lamps.
- MR. AHMED: Okay, yeah, I just wanted to
- 13 understand that.
- 14 MR. MAHONE: It would even apply to
- 15 small metal halide.
- MR. AHMED: And the next question I have
- was on the recessed luminaires.
- MR. MAHONE: On the recessed luminaires?
- 19 MR. AHMED: Right. When you say the
- 20 requirements for ICAT type of fixture, does it
- 21 include CFLs? And why were they not considered,
- if they were not?
- MR. MAHONE: Well, yeah, it does --
- there are ICAT CFL fixtures.
- MR. AHMED: Right.

	-
1	MR. MAHONE: If you take this
2	basically is an air leakage program with any kind
3	of recessed fixture, whether it's an incandescent
4	recessed fixture or a fluorescent recessed fixture
5	or metal halide recessed fixture.
6	The previous requirement that deals with
7	tract recessed and pendant lighting basically says
8	that any recessed light, whether or not it's in an
9	insulated ceiling, should be high efficacy unless
10	it's controlled by a dimmer.
11	So you can still put incandescent
12	recessed fixtures anywhere in the house as long as
13	you put them on a dimmer. There may be some
14	wattage restrictions because of this 50 percent
15	requirement on their use in kitchens. But there's
16	no similar wattage restriction anywhere else in
17	the house.
18	So you can take these three slides
19	together, you can pretty much use recessed
20	fixtures anywhere you want to use them, you just

So you can take these three slides together, you can pretty much use recessed fixtures anywhere you want to use them, you just need to make sure that they're air tight if it's in an insulated location, and make sure that you don't exceed the wattage limit for non high efficacy fixtures in a kitchen.

MR. ALCORN: Okay. Steve Gates.

1	MR. GATES: Steve Gates with Hirsch and
2	Associates. Doug, it seems like your analysis
3	concludes that if you go with the height efficacy
4	fixtures in bathrooms or garages that the use of a
5	manual-on occupancy sensor is then not cost
6	effective. Is that the correct conclusion there?
7	Or, for example, my garage has
8	fluorescent fixtures, so they're high efficacy
9	fixtures, but they're still 320 watts of fixtures
10	out there. My kids are constantly leaving them
11	on. I tried to respond to that by going down to
12	Home Depot and getting a regular occupancy sensor,
13	you know, installed that. And basically the cat
14	is always turning it on now, and every time
15	(Laughter.)
16	MR. GATES: every time the breeze
17	blows the tree outside the window it turns on.
18	So, you know, I fully support your conclusion that
19	you need manually-on occupancy sensors, but the
20	question I'm raising is whether just the fact that
21	you have fluorescents in a garage or a laundry
22	room or elsewhere, is that sufficient? Or should
23	there also be occupancy sensors?
24	It's not unusual for me to walk around
25	my house in the evening and flip off between 1 and

```
1 2 kW of lights that the kids have left on
```

- 2 everywhere; bathrooms, garage, bedrooms. It seems
- 3 like this is a huge area that can be addressed.
- 4 MR. MAHONE: Well, you're sort of
- 5 raising a question of how far should we go with
- 6 this. And we made the judgment that putting in a
- 7 requirement for manual-on occupancy sensors was
- 8 okay as an exception.
- 9 We weren't quite ready to go all the way
- 10 to make it a requirement. I think, as you point
- 11 out, it's probably cost effective in many of these
- 12 locations, you know, and there's certainly no
- 13 requirement preventing you from installing them,
- 14 but we made the judgment not to go as far as
- 15 you're suggesting.
- I'd be willing to hear other people's
- 17 comments about whether we should do that. Art?
- 18 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: I just want to
- 19 say that -- Steve Gates' comment does suggest that
- 20 there might be some limit. I don't know whether
- it's 100 watts or 200 watts or something, but at
- 22 some large power demand in a garage or family room
- or whatever, I guess kids leave lights on in
- family rooms an awful lot.
- MR. GATES: And in bedrooms even more.

1 They walk in, they grab something, it's on

- 2 until --
- 3 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Would there be
- 4 some wattage limit at which it would make sense?
- 5 I'm thinking of the worst 10 percent of the rooms
- in the house or something.
- 7 MR. MAHONE: Yeah, I think you could
- 8 certainly cost justify using occupancy sensors in
- 9 many of the high use locations in a house. As you
- 10 point out, it would be a function of the wattage
- 11 that's attached to it.
- 12 Places like garages and perhaps laundry
- 13 rooms may have enough wattage on one circuit that
- it could make sense. Certainly from an economic
- 15 point of view would make sense to have that kind
- of control in there.
- 17 Other rooms of the house, it gets to be
- 18 a little more problematic, because the circuiting
- 19 is kind of all over the map, you know, and you end
- 20 up having to rewire the room in order to bring all
- 21 the wattage to the location where the occupancy
- 22 sensor is set up.
- There's a little concern that some
- 24 fluorescent technologies are kind of unhappy being
- switched on and off too often, although I think

- 1 that's going away.
- 2 So, I don't know, I guess it sounds like
- 3 you're supporting Steve's notion that we look into
- 4 requiring these kinds of controls?
- 5 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Yeah.
- 6 MR. GATES: Just one final comment on
- 7 that. The daylight, or I should say the occupancy
- 8 sensor I installed in my garage explicitly said
- 9 not for use with electronic ballasts. And so I
- 10 don't know if that's an area that needs to be
- 11 addressed.
- This was like a \$15 occupancy sensor.
- 13 And actually with the fluorescent lights in there,
- it does cause them to flicker in a way that they
- 15 didn't flicker before. So, it's -- I don't know
- 16 what kind of interactions there are between
- 17 occupancy sensors and high efficacy lighting. But
- 18 that should be something that needs to be looked
- into as part of this.
- MR. MAHONE: Yeah.
- 21 MR. FERNSTROM: Some of the occupancy
- 22 sensors use -- or solid state relay control, and
- 23 they're not designed for the high end rush current
- 24 necessarily associated with electronic ballasts.
- Others use relays, and they're rated for any type

```
1 of fixture.
```

')	MD	ALCORN:	$N \cap a h$
_	1,11/	AHCOIM.	MOaii.

MR. HOROWITZ: Just a quick comment, as

we've added the potential exception to allow the

sensors maybe some information gathering in terms

of cost on some of these issues, so if they're

myths or reality we would know early in the

proceeding. If it is a problem then parts of the

language would have to be changed.

I don't anticipate that problem would be good to hand out the information later.

MR. HUNT: We actually have within our reports table 5; we did some cost effectiveness analysis. This is on page 9 on occupancy sensor or motion sensor upgrades for different locations in the house.

It's not as clear of a slam dunk in

terms of cost effectiveness for all locations,
except for yard lighting where it's a big winner,
because yard lighting tends to stay on all night.

Living areas, the benefit/cost ratio has
a mean of 6.2. Bathrooms it has a mean of 1.8.
Utility/garage, it's a little bit marginal, but
it's highly sensitive to what you assume for hours
of operation, because it's clearly a behavioral

```
1 thing.
```

```
2 MR. HOROWITZ: Doug, what I was getting
```

- at, just to summarize, if it's not too much, are
- 4 these \$2, \$5, \$10, 50, are they compatible with
- 5 electronic ballasts or not. That would be good
- 6 information to have. We don't need it today,
- 7 but --
- 8 MR. MAHONE: Okay.
- 9 MR. FERNSTROM: And it makes a big
- 10 difference whether you have a cat in the garage or
- 11 not.
- 12 MR. MAHONE: Okay, if somebody could
- 13 suggest some language for the standards on the cat
- 14 control issue, we'd appreciate that, as well.
- 15 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Hold on. Now
- 16 I'm confused because I thought you said that the
- 17 manual will solve the cat problem.
- 18 MR. MAHONE: Yeah, it would solve the
- 19 cat problem.
- 20 MR. FERNSTROM: Unless you have a smart
- 21 cat.
- 22 (Laughter.)
- MR. MAHONE: Yeah, the way the manual
- on-fixtures work is you walk in the room, nothing
- 25 happens. You got to hit the switch, just like you

```
do -- although it's usually a button. And then
```

- 2 after motion ceases there's a time delay. And
- 3 then it goes off, again. And the smart ones,
- 4 actually when it goes off again, if you wave your
- 5 hands it comes on again if you do it within the
- first 30 seconds or so, so that, you know, if you
- 7 installed one of these in a bathroom and you're in
- 8 the tub and you're reading your novel and the
- 9 light goes off, you don't have to hop out and hit
- 10 the damn switch again. You know, you can wave
- 11 your hand and it will come back and say, oops,
- 12 sorry.
- MR. ELEY: -- actually apologizes --
- 14 MR. MAHONE: Well, I'm not sure if that
- feature's built in, but it would be a nice
- 16 feature.
- 17 (Laughter.)
- 18 MR. SPEAKER: That's only the Japanese
- 19 model.
- 20 MR. MAHONE: It's the really high-end
- 21 controls, oh, so sorry, sir.
- 22 MR. PENNINGTON: Just as a statement
- from staff, I'd like to congratulate the team that
- 24 put this together in terms of the level of effort
- 25 that they went to try to elicit comments from, you

```
1 know, all the likely proponents for this kind of a
```

- 2 change.
- 3 And it includes experts in the lighting
- field, including Jim Benya and Michael Seminivich,
- 5 that commented. There was some attempt to get
- 6 input from building officials. The staff had
- 7 countless obnoxious comments --
- 8 (Laughter.)
- 9 MR. PENNINGTON: -- to make.
- MR. MAHONE: Yeah, we had countless
- 11 obnoxious replies.
- 12 MR. PENNINGTON: And those were
- 13 responded to. We think that this proposal is a
- 14 really good proposal that will improve the
- 15 situation we currently have. And is a balanced
- 16 proposal. I think it could, in some ways, be more
- 17 aggressive, maybe. But I really question whether
- that's appropriate for a round of standards.
- 19 So, anyway, it's a good job.
- MR. ALCORN: Tom Trimberger.
- MR. FERNSTROM: What is the staff's
- disposition on electronic ballasts.
- MR. PENNINGTON: Well, maybe I need some
- 24 help from Mazi. I'm not sure what the range of
- 25 the federal appliance standard is, either, whether

```
1 it affects all of this equipment. I suspect it
2 doesn't affect all of it.
```

But the portion that it does affect a
requirement would be moot from the Energy
Commission because it would be basically preempted
by a standard that would go into effect at the
same time as this standard would go into effect.
I think that Jim Benya, in particular,

I think that Jim Benya, in particular, has some concerns about ruling out what he views to be satisfactory ballast technologies with a sort of broadbrush requirement.

MR. FERNSTROM: Magnetic ballasts -
MR. PENNINGTON: I'm not sure he's

talking about magnetic; I wish he was here.

Maybe, Mazi, you can represent that comment, I

don't know?

MR. SHIRAKH: Again, it was mostly Jim Benya's concern. He was concerned about certain type of pin-based PL type of fixtures that use magnetics, and they perform well. And he thought the efficiencies were quite satisfactory.

Having said that, you know, we can -- we had a lot of debate, you know, we put it in there; we took it back out; put it in there. And finally, you know, we had to make a decision and

```
we decided because there was so much controversy,
```

- 2 not to put it in. We could pose the question
- 3 again to him and have him respond to it.
- 4 One note on the 2005 federal standards,
- 5 I don't think it applies to compact fluorescents.
- 6 We looked at the language and it's strictly for
- 7 linear type F40 four-foot lamps.
- 8 MR. FERNSTROM: So while the EnergyStar
- 9 specification doesn't apply to hardwired fixtures,
- 10 it does mandate electronic ballasts for all
- integral products. And the Pacific Gas and
- 12 Electric Company, anyway, would be very pleased if
- 13 the staff would revisit this question because PG&E
- 14 believes it's unconscionable to leave half the
- 15 energy savings on the table.
- 16 MR. ALCORN: Thank you. I'd like to
- 17 recognize Tom Trimberger.
- 18 MR. TRIMBERGER: Hi, Tom Trimberger from
- 19 CALBO. Couple of questions. It talks about
- 20 regulating track and pendant lights. Is it
- 21 specifically saying if you have a surface-mounted
- 22 light it's not regulated, then?
- MR. MAHONE: Yeah, surface-mounted
- 24 fixtures don't fall under this.
- 25 MR. TRIMBERGER: Is that just because

```
1 they're easy to replace, or why is that?
```

- 2 MR. MAHONE: Well, there's a lot more
- 3 variety in surface fixtures. We're specifically
- 4 focused on tracks and recessed lighting, because
- 5 there's a lot of, I think, excess incandescent use
- 6 in those.
- 7 The pendant fixtures are discrete enough
- 8 that we felt we could include those in the
- 9 proposal. There's so much variety in the surface-
- 10 mounted fixtures that we basically just decided
- 11 not to go there for this round.
- 12 MR. TRIMBERGER: For the last couple of
- 13 slides, talk about the benefit/cost for ICAT
- 14 fixtures and for high efficiency, is this looking
- 15 at, you know, talk about benefit/cost ratio, is
- 16 the benefit/cost of 1, does that mean that it pays
- for itself in 30 years?
- MR. MAHONE: Yes.
- MR. TRIMBERGER: So, --
- 20 MR. MAHONE: It's cost effective using
- 21 the economic criteria that the Commission has
- 22 adopted for standards. In other words, the value
- of the energy savings on a life cycle basis equals
- or exceeds the cost of installing the measure.
- 25 MR. TRIMBERGER: Okay, so that is worked

```
1 into there, that they're looking at the time value
```

- of -- is already included in there. Okay, thank
- 3 you.
- 4 On page 3, looking at defining high
- 5 efficacy luminaires as being greater than 40, 50
- 6 or 60. What does that look like in the real
- 7 world? Does that mean just any fluorescent works?
- 8 MR. MAHONE: Yeah, it means pin-based
- 9 fluorescents in the real world.
- 10 MR. TRIMBERGER: And pin-based --
- MR. MAHONE: As opposed to screw-in.
- 12 Well, actually the screw-in part is handled by the
- third bullet there. You could have screw-in
- 14 compact fluorescents that met these lumens per
- 15 watt requirements, but they're not allowed because
- 16 they're screw-in and they can be unscrewed and
- 17 replaced with a light bulb.
- 18 MR. TRIMBERGER: Is that the
- 19 disadvantage of the screw-in, is they can be
- 20 replaced by an incandescent easily?
- 21 MR. MAHONE: Yeah . There's a lot of
- 22 anecdotal evidence that they walk away and get
- 23 replaced with 60-cent light bulbs, incandescent
- 24 light bulbs.
- MR. TRIMBERGER: Is that what the line

1	1 7701	tage	med-based	socket	927792
-	101	cage	med babea	0001200	Juyu.

- 2 MR. MAHONE: Yeah. Med base means
- 3 medium-based socket. Says regular screw-in light
- 4 bulb sockets. And the line voltage there is a
- 5 technical thing, because there are some -- we're
- 6 not trying to regulate the low-voltage lamps.
- 7 Or also, there are some high efficacy
- 8 ballasted kinds of things where the voltage coming
- 9 into the socket is not at line voltage because
- 10 it's operated through a ballast. It gets kind of
- 11 technical. I'm probably not the right guy to
- 12 answer that.
- MR. TRIMBERGER: Okay. One other thing.
- 14 Gary, you talked about a little card that would
- test the frequency that it's operating on. If I'm
- just looking for a pin-based fluorescents, why do
- 17 I need the card?
- MR. FERNSTROM: That card differentiates
- 19 between magnetically ballasted fluorescent and
- 20 electronically ballasted ones.
- MR. TRIMBERGER: But are either one
- 22 acceptable?
- MR. MAHONE: Under the current proposal
- 24 either one's acceptable. Gary is proposing that
- 25 we eliminate allowing magnetically ballasted

1 lamps. And you could use this little spinner to

- 2 distinguish between the magnetically and
- 3 electronically ballasted lamps.
- 4 MR. TRIMBERGER: Thank you.
- 5 MR. EHRLICH: Charles Ehrlich with HMG.
- 6 There is one comment I wanted to make about --
- 7 there was a comment made about the EnergyStar
- 8 requirements. There actually are two sets of
- 9 standards. One is for the screw-in type self-
- 10 ballasted lamps, and the second one is for the
- 11 hardware fixtures.
- 12 And we consulted with that standard in
- developing our recommendations, and there's sort
- of a line item little disclaimer in there, which
- says that DOE and EnergyStar folks reserve the
- 16 right to, in the future, not allow magnetic
- 17 ballasts.
- 18 So there's lots of thought going into
- 19 this. And while we can't refer to EnergyStar as a
- 20 standard, there's a lot of movement in the
- 21 direction of electronic ballasts, both for
- 22 hardwired as well as screw-in types.
- Thank you.
- MR. ALCORN: Are there any more
- 25 questions or comments on this measure report? In

1	that	event,	thank	you	very	much,	Doug,	and	
---	------	--------	-------	-----	------	-------	-------	-----	--

- 2 MR. MAHONE: Thank you.
- 3 MR. ALCORN: -- others, for comments.
- 4 And we'll move to the second topic, which is
- 5 residential fenestration. And Bruce Wilcox will
- 6 make that presentation.
- 7 MR. WILCOX: Thank you, Bryan. This
- 8 work on this topic was done primarily by Ken
- 9 Nittler of Enercomp and by me, along with the
- 10 Commission Staff.
- 11 And so let's go to the first slide.
- 12 What we're proposing here, in summary, is three
- 13 things. We're proposing to increase the
- 14 prescriptive glazing limit to 20 percent of the
- 15 conditioned floor area in all climate zones.
- 16 This is a change in the -- some of the
- 17 climate zones now have smaller areas, so this
- 18 changes, the proposed change is to do it, all
- 19 climate zones to 20 percent.
- 20 Second thing is to change the rules for
- 21 the performance compliance option so that you
- 22 don't get credit for smaller glazing areas
- anymore.
- 24 And the third proposal is to put a new
- 25 prescriptive limit on west-facing glass so that if

1	you're	going	to use	presc	riptiv	e pac	ckage	
2	complia	ance yo	u can'	t have	more	than	5 percent	of

- 3 the conditioned floor area in west-facing glass.
- 5 the conditioned floor area in west-facing grass
- 4 So that's the three elements of this
- 5 proposal. Now, I'm going to talk about each one
- 6 of those in detail.
- 7 In terms of the prescriptive glazing
- 8 limit, what this is is the total area of glazing
- 9 allowed in the prescriptive packages without
- 10 having to do any performance tradeoffs. You can
- 11 simply build the prescriptive package, and as long
- 12 as you have glazing that's less than or equal to
- this prescriptive glazing limit.
- 14 Currently that limit is 16 percent of
- 15 the conditioned floor area in nine out of the 16
- 16 climate zones, 1, 2, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16.
- 17 Those are basically the zones that have either
- 18 hotter summers or colder winters or a combination
- 19 of the two.
- 20 Twenty percent of the conditioned floor
- 21 area is allowed in climate zones 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9
- 22 and 10, which are the coastal milder climate areas
- of northern and southern California.
- We propose to change that situation so
- 25 that the prescriptive limit is 20 percent of the

-1	11.1	C 7		77 4			
	conditioned	tloor	area in	ант	h	climate	zones

2 Next slide. All right, the prescriptive 3 glazing limit also sets the standard design performance target under the current performance 5 compliance approach. The way the performance -and the performance approach, of course, is very 6 important in California because somewhere between 7 8

80 and 90 percent of all the building permit

applications are using performance approach. So

it's basically the fundamental approach to the

11 standard.

9

10

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

The current rules are that the standard design always has the glazing area equal to the prescriptive glazing area, the prescriptive glazing limit. So when you do your MICROPAS or your CALRES runs, the energy budget that you're comparing yourself to, under the current rules, if you're in climate zone 12, has 16 percent of the floor area in glass, equally distributed.

If you're in climate zone 10, it has 20 percent of the floor area in glass equally distributed. Regardless of what glazing area you're proposing.

And the implication of that is that if you propose, you know, a house with 15 percent of

the floor area in glass in climate zone 10, you

get to actually take credit for energy savings due

to the lower heat gain and lower heat loss

compared to the 20 percent that's in the standard

design budget.

What we're proposing is to remove that glazing area tradeoff for houses that have smaller glazing areas than the prescriptive glazing limit. So the proposal here is that the standard design house would have a glazing area equal to the proposed glazing area, unless you were proposing more than the 20 percent limit, in which case it would have 20 percent.

So, what this does is your 15 percent house, 15 percent glazing house would now be compared to a standard design with 15 percent glazing equally distributed. And it would have a tighter budget than under the current rules.

Okay, next slide. The west glass limit is a new prescriptive package requirement compared to the current standards. There isn't any limit by orientation under the current packages.

And what the proposal is is that westfacing glass, if you're doing package compliance, would be limited to 5 percent or less of the

4	1111	C 7	
	conditioned	+ 100r	2 r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r
_	COHATCIONEA	TTOOT	area.

2	Now, just to make it clear what we're
3	talking about there, if you had a 2000 square foot
4	house, 5 percent of the conditioned floor area
5	would be 100 square feet, and so you could propose
6	any glazing area that you wanted to and you would
7	meet this requirement if the west-facing glass was
8	100 square feet or less.
9	MR. MATTINSON: And the total didn't
10	exceed 20 percent.
11	MR. WILCOX: And the total didn't exceed
12	20 percent, right.
13	COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Bruce, I'm
14	confused, though, when we get into southwest or
15	northwest, whatever. Can you
16	SPEAKER: Forty-five on each side.

19 west.

21 MR. WILCOX: There were some advocates

if you're within 45 degrees of west, then it's

COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Okay.

MR. ELEY: Yeah, the current rules say

for expanding west to include close to 180

degrees, but so far we're limiting it to 90

24 degrees in our proposal.

17

18

20

22

25 Any other questions on that?

1	Okay, the reason for the limit on west-
2	facing glass is because of its impact on cooling
3	equipment sizing, which we all think is critical
4	to cost effectiveness and peak electrical demand.
5	It's also west-facing glass puts the cooling load
6	on peak and it's very critical to the attempts to
7	use the building standards to reduce peak demand
8	from residential buildings.

And also, I think it has impacts for comfort; large, west-glass areas tend to be really a comfort problem in the cooling season. So those are the reasons for putting this requirement in.

Next slide. We've done some analysis to compare the energy impact of using 50 percent west glass orientation compared to the same house with equally distributed glass. And the numbers speak for themselves. They're significant.

The energy increases, particularly in the cooling dominated climate zones. And so that's why we made the proposal to limit the west glass in those cooling dominated climate zones.

We were going to try and come up with a percentage number here, but we didn't actually do it, off the top of our heads here.

MR. RAYMER: So you're proposing a

1 maximum with the prescriptive would be 25 percent

- 2 of your total glass?
- MR. WILCOX: No. There's a -- the
- 4 proposal is two limits at 20 percent of the
- 5 total -- 20 percent total of the floor area. And
- a second limit that's 5 percent.
- 7 MR. RAYMER: Five percent of that 20,
- 8 okay.
- 9 MR. WILCOX: So, --
- 10 SPEAKER: No, 5 percent of the floor
- 11 area.
- MR. RAYMER: Right.
- MR. WILCOX: So the 5 percent, you can
- 14 have 100 square feet of glass facing west in my
- 15 2000 square foot example, regardless of whether
- 16 you were proposing to have 400 square feet of
- 17 total glass or 300 square feet of total glass, or,
- 18 you know, doesn't depend on what the total glass
- 19 percentage is. It's a fixed limit on the west
- 20 glass. It only depends on the floor area.
- 21 MR. RAYMER: And if the builder wanted
- 22 to go beyond that 5, he would have to do
- performance?
- MR. WILCOX: Right.
- 25 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Bruce, I'm

```
1 still totally confused about what this 50 percent
```

- 2 means on your table.
- MR. WILCOX: This is an alternative,
- 4 this is what would happen if we didn't have the 5,
- 5 the limit, the 5 percent west limit. It's fairly
- 6 common for production houses to have 50 percent of
- 7 their glass on one side. At least in some kinds
- 8 of designs.
- 9 So, if that was -- if we didn't have the
- 10 5 percent west limit, then we could expect that
- some fraction of the houses would end up with 50
- 12 percent of their glass on the west side.
- 13 And this is the added energy use for
- 14 those houses.
- 15 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: So,
- specifically if the total glass were 20 percent,
- 17 this would mean 10 percent of the floor area
- 18 facing west, that's what this table assumes?
- MR. WILCOX: Right.
- 20 MR. RAYMER: That's what I was trying to
- 21 say the last time.
- MR. WILCOX: Yeah, I know, well, it's
- 23 complicated. And we decided, we specifically
- 24 decided to make that 5 percent not a function of
- 25 the glass area because --

- 1 MR. RAYMER: But base it on something.
- 2 MR. WILCOX: Yeah. Well, if you make it
- 3 a function of the glass area then if somebody
- 4 wants to have a lot of glass facing west, they're
- 5 encouraged to put more windows on the east side,
- 6 make it all work out, which is not exactly the
- 7 right conclusion.
- 8 (Laughter.)
- 9 MR. WILCOX: It's those fan of windows
- 10 that you claim in your compliance and they never
- install, you know, that problem.
- MR. ALCORN: Can we get through the
- 13 presentation and then we'll have the questions.
- 14 Thank you.
- MR. WILCOX: Okay, next slide. All
- 16 right, the benefits of this proposal. The
- 17 fundamental benefit here is I personally am fairly
- 18 strongly convinced that this will result in more
- 19 cost effective energy and demand savings in new
- 20 California houses.
- I'm going to show you in a few minutes,
- 22 based on our analysis, this will reduce the total
- energy and demand on a statewide basis we think.
- 24 And it will result in more homes having close to
- 25 the cost effective package features.

1	And this is particularly going to be
2	important and a big change in multifamily
3	buildings, where currently because typical
4	multifamily buildings have glazing percentage of
5	floor areas that are down 12, 13, 11 percent on
6	the floor area, that studies done by Heschong
7	Mahone Group and PG&E and various people have
8	shown that you basically never need to do any
9	conservation measures in multifamily housing, and
10	particularly in southern California. And it's
11	because of primarily the glazing area tradeoff.
12	So, taking out the glazing area tradeoff
13	will encourage houses that have small glazing
14	areas and multifamily buildings with small glazing
15	areas to put in the measures that we have shown
16	are cost effective, which can save energy for the
17	buyers and occupants of those buildings.
18	Another way of looking at this is if you
19	think about high performance windows as a measure,
20	we can show that those are cost effective as ways
21	to save cooling and ways to save heating in
22	California climates.
23	And if you take a window and you do the
24	analysis on that window, you can show that it's
25	cost effective to put in the high performance, low

```
1
        solar gain, low E glass, and that's a cost
2
        effective thing to do.
```

Well, that conclusion doesn't depend on 3 how many of those windows you have. If you have 5 one of those windows in your house it's cost effective to do it. If you have 20 of those 6 7

windows it's cost effective to do it.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

And the current standards approach really says that you only have to do that cost effective glazing if you have a lot of windows. If you have a few windows it's okay to put in single glass. And that's the change here, is that I think we'll end up with more people putting in the cost effective measures that will save energy for everybody.

Another benefit of this approach is that prescriptive packages could potentially become more useful in the compliance world. And there's been a lot of talk for a long time about making prescriptive packages that are actually buildable and useful for builders.

One of the major problems with the prescriptive packages in the past has been the glazing area limits that were smaller than what people wanted to be using, particularly in the

central valley climates where the 16 percent limit

- is routinely exceeded by average houses,
- 3 production houses.
- 4 So this, I think, will tend to make
- 5 those prescriptive packages more useful. And
- 6 hopefully everyone will benefit from that.
- 7 Next slide. Okay, so now I want to talk
- 8 about the analysis of what this impact of this
- 9 measure will be. And one of the fundamental
- 10 issues there is what is the glazing area in
- 11 California new homes.
- 12 And what I'm going to talk about here is
- 13 glazing area distribution. And what that is, it's
- 14 the frequency of buildings with a particular
- 15 glazing area. How many buildings have -- how many
- homes have 12 percent glass, 15 percent glass, 18
- percent glass, 25 percent glass and so forth.
- We've been using a new study that was
- 19 produced by RER, Regional Economic Research, for
- 20 the California utilities, CALMAC Group, which was
- 21 designed to represent typical residential
- construction in 1998 and 1999. There's 752
- 23 residential units in this distributed across the
- 24 state.
- 25 So we're using this study as a basis for

```
1 looking at what the real distribution of glazing
```

- 2 area is under the current rules in new houses.
- 3 The results here are similar to the
- 4 study that I did for the CEC in 1992 on houses
- 5 built in that era. And the results aren't exactly
- 6 the same, but their characteristics are basically
- 7 very similar.
- Next slide.
- 9 MR. ALCORN: Bruce, may I interrupt you
- just a moment?
- MR. WILCOX: Sure.
- MR. ALCORN: -- at the end of your --
- past the time for your presentation, so if there's
- 14 any way you can accelerate it that would be
- useful.
- MR. WILCOX: Okay. So this bar graph
- 17 shows the distribution of glazing. And the height
- of the bars indicates the number of houses in this
- sample of 752, and each one of the glazing
- 20 percentages shown across the bottom.
- 21 The most houses are at 16 percent glass.
- 22 But there's a significant number of houses that re
- down at low glass areas, and a few houses that are
- 24 at much higher glass areas.
- 25 MR. ELEY: This is multifamily and

1	single?
_	Dingic.

2	MR. WILCOX: This is multifamily and
3	single family, so this is supposed to represent
4	the population of new homes, multi and single
5	family.
6	Next slide. Of note here, 15 percent
7	have a glazing area higher than 20 percent; 45
8	percent have glazing areas less than 16 percent.

Next slide. So here's the way the tradeoffs work. I'm not going to go into the details here, but if you look at this, the heavy dark line across -- goes straight across, is the current approach to performance calculations, which says that the budget is the same regardless of what the glazing area in the proposed house is.

And this is for climate zone 13. The new proposal is the purple line here which says that once you're below 20 percent, the budget depends on the glazing area in your proposed house. All the houses down below this in this area down here we're saving energy. And the houses in this area up here, the energy use is allowed to increase because we've raised it from 16 to 20 percent in climate zone 13.

25 Above 20 percent, then the line goes

1 flat in both cases. So the issue is how big is

- 2 this area versus this area for the statewide
- 3 houses.
- 4 Next slide. We looked at that by taking
- 5 the standard approach we've been using for all
- 6 these measures, the 1761 prototype, using
- 7 MICROPAS. And we assumed that the glazing
- 8 distribution statewide applied to each of the 16
- 9 climate zones when we did the analysis. We then
- 10 weighted each climate zone by relative housing
- 11 starts, and averaged for the state.
- 12 Next slide. Okay, here's the sort of
- 13 meat of the whole thing. There's two groups of
- 14 bars here. On the left, the left group of bars
- were done with source energy; the right group of
- bars were done with TDV energy. The conclusions
- 17 are the same basically.
- 18 Under the current system the statewide
- 19 average is 34.7 kBtus/square foot source energy.
- 20 And if you just change to our proposed new system
- 21 and assume that the builders don't respond by
- 22 changing the glass area in all the buildings to
- 23 make it bigger -- why would they ever do that? --
- then we save about 5 percent on a statewide basis.
- 25 And that's true either on TDV or source

```
1 energy. And, in fact, if you look at what happens
```

- 2 if people do, in fact, increase the glazing area,
- 3 there's no saving energy even if every house
- 4 raised the glazing percentage 3 percent of the
- 5 floor area, or 20 percent of the total area.
- 6 MR. STONE: Bruce, can I ask you a quick
- 7 question?
- 8 MR. WILCOX: No. Next slide.
- 9 MR. STONE: It's a quick question.
- 10 (Laughter.)
- 11 MR. ALCORN: Maybe we can come back to
- 12 the hard copy. We need to get through this
- 13 presentation, Nehemiah.
- 14 MR. STONE: I just want to know what the
- energy is on here. Is this cooling, is this
- 16 heating, is this total, does it include --
- 17 MR. WILCOX: Total.
- 18 MR. STONE: -- water heating? What is
- 19 the energy?
- MR. WILCOX: Well, water heating doesn't
- vary, so it doesn't matter.
- So why is that an issue?
- MR. STONE: What is the energy? It's
- everything. It is everything.
- MR. WILCOX: Glad we got that clarified.

- 1 Next slide, please.
- 2 All right, so the conclusion. This
- 3 proposal saves energy, 5 percent, on a statewide
- 4 basis if glazing doesn't change. It even saves
- 5 energy if glazing area goes up, more than you
- 6 would expect it to do if you look at it.
- 7 I think it improves the prescriptive
- 8 packages, makes everything more cost effective and
- 9 so we recommend doing it. Thank you.
- 10 MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Bruce.
- Nehemiah?
- MR. STONE: Now I have a bunch of
- 13 questions, none of which are short. The first
- one, if you go back to the slide that shows the
- 15 energy impact of 50 percent glazing in the west,
- 16 you see that there is no energy impact in climate
- zone 1, and there's almost none in climate zone 5.
- So would your proposal exempt --
- MR. WILCOX: Yes.
- 20 MR. STONE: -- 1 and 5 from that
- 21 prescriptive requirement?
- 22 MR. WILCOX: Yeah. Actually what I said
- was probably ambiguous. We're proposing this only
- 24 for the climate zones that are identified as
- 25 cooling climate zones where we're requiring low

```
1 solar glass.
```

16

17

2	MR. STONE: Second question. You
3	mentioned multifamily a number of times, but it
4	looked like the analysis was all done with 1761
5	single family. Did you take a look at the cost
6	effectiveness with multifamily?
7	And I have a specific question about
8	that related to the west-facing. A lot of
9	multifamily units, when they're built, the units,
10	themselves, only have one orientation that you can
11	put any glass on.
12	So, for a lot of the units in a
13	building, west is all they're going to get. They
14	don't have any other choice but west-faced
15	glazing. And the building, itself, may only have

So, is this proposal to apply to all of those multifamily occupancies? And if so, is that cost effective, is it do-able, even?

two orientations that it can have glass on. In

some cases that's going to be west and east.

MR. WILCOX: We didn't -- make it clear,
we didn't do any cost effectiveness analysis here,
because what we're proposing doesn't cost
anything, as far as I know.

25 And the question of what to do on a

```
1 multifamily, this is intended to apply to
```

- 2 multifamily buildings, as well. If you wanted to
- 3 have more than 5 percent of the floor area facing
- 4 west, you would have to do a performance analysis
- 5 just like you do now. I don't think it's --
- 6 SPEAKER: This isn't a mandatory
- 7 package; this is an option.
- 8 MR. STONE: Prescriptive package, I
- 9 understand that. So you'd have to go to the
- 10 performance --
- MR. WILCOX: Right.
- 12 MR. STONE: The last question, when this
- 13 topic first came up, one of the things that's put
- on the table was to move from a fenestration
- percentage as a basis of CFA to window/wall ratio.
- And my understanding at that time was
- 17 that you were going to take a look at that option
- and examine whether that was preferable and what
- 19 the impact would be of going to that option. Did
- 20 you do that?
- 21 MR. WILCOX: Well, we talked about that
- 22 option but we decided that that was a pretty major
- 23 change in the approach to the standards. We all
- 24 know how to do it the other way. And didn't see
- 25 any overwhelming arguments for doing it that way

```
1 rather than what we proposed here.
```

- Because I think what we proposed here

  solves the problem largely. So the answer is no,

  we didn't analyze that.
- I really fundamentally don't see the

  answer's going to be very different. And I think

  if we were to do percentage of wall area in

  multifamily and not single family then you've got

  all the definitional problems of what to do, which
- And all of that stuff, and all the, you
  know, encouraging people to put in higher ceilings
  in multifamily and all that stuff. And I think
  that unless there's some reason why this approach
  really fails, then it's not worth doing.

is one and which is the other.

10

24

- MR. STONE: Well, it's tied up with the
  questions I asked earlier, and that essentially
  with multifamily you're going to have one or
  typically at most two exterior walls.
- 20 MR. WILCOX: I don't understand why 21 that's a problem.
- MR. STONE: It's not a problem, Bruce, but currently that's how you deal with the

fenestration area for high rise residential. It

is a window/wall ratio. So we're not changing

```
anything for that portion of multifamily, I mean
we wouldn't be.
```

- And the problem of where your view is

  and how much glass you can have, the west-facing

  issue, in other words, goes away if it's simply a

  window/wall ratio.
- MR. WILCOX: Well, see, we're proposing
  to let a multifamily building have 20 percent of
  the floor area for the total building, right?
- MR. STONE: But they're typically only 8 to 10 percent anyway.
- 12 MR. WILCOX: That's right, so what we're 13 proposing here isn't going to be a problem for 14 someone complying in a multifamily building. What 15 we are proposing to do is change the rules so they 16 have to put in conservation measures when they put in 10 percent glass. And I think that solves --17 18 that's solving the problem that you raised in the current standards, which I think is definitely a 19 20 problem.
- MR. PENNINGTON: Just a short reaction.

  In the scenarios that you were describing there,

  Nehemiah, it sounds like to me that 50 percent of

  multifamily buildings could use the prescriptive

  approach because they've got all their glass

```
1 oriented other than east/west.
```

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

```
2
                   That would be far higher percentage, I
         think, than single family buildings that could use
 3
         the package with the 5 percent west requirement.
 5
         So it sounds like really good news.
                   MR. STONE: That's -- you're right.
 6
7
                   (Laughter.)
                   MR. ALCORN: Recognize Bill Mattinson.
8
                   MR. MATTINSON: I have a few comments on
 9
         this. And I want to say that in one regard I
10
         really appreciate the work that's been done here,
11
```

and that is the restriction to the 5 percent

glazing on west glass and prescriptive packages.

It's been my contention, contrary to what a lot of other people seem to believe, that the packages are actually far less stringent on performance, and have been forever because of that very point that you can have unlimited west glass in a prescriptive package. And certainly in the cooling climate zones, that increases energy use, and certainly increases peak in a major way. So I think this is a great improvement.

I do have problems with the other two points for several reasons, that being the increase from 16 to 20 percent in all climate

- zones for allowed glazing; and the second point
  where the standard glazing area is fixed equal to
  the proposed.
- And I'm just going to refer to a few of
  the points in the paper. Maybe I'll just go
  through my whole discussion and then if Bruce or
  anyone wants to respond, we can do that.
- 8 On page 4 of the paper it says it
  9 simplifies the compliance procedure. I don't see
  10 how it does. There's still going to be
  11 documentation submitted; there's still going to be
  12 plan check; there's still going to be field
  13 inspection.

- But, in fact, I think the plan check and the field inspection may be more difficult because the prescriptive compliance documents are less comprehensive than what you normally get from a performance analysis. And I tend to think that they will be performed by people who are less skilled and less experienced, making it perhaps more difficult to verify the proposed measures and to inspect them in the field.
- So, I don't see that that really
  simplifies things. I mean I guess it's simpler to
  have one number instead of two, but for the rest

- of it I don't see any real simplification.
- 2 And then also it says on page 4 that
- 3 only homes at or above the prescriptive glazing
- 4 limit are required to install the full set of cost
- 5 effective measures, implying that if you're using
- 6 less than the maximum your 16 or 20 percent in the
- 7 relevant climate zones, that you don't have to
- 8 install the other prescriptive measures.
- 9 And I don't find that to be true unless
- 10 the proposed house has equal glazing distribution
- just like in the prescriptive packages. If you
- 12 have equal and you're at 14 percent, then maybe
- 13 you can reduce some of the measures, or eliminate
- 14 a measure or two.
- But if you're at 50 percent west glass,
- or 40 percent or 30 percent or some combination of
- south and west that's the predominant total of the
- glazing area, that house, even at below the 16 or
- 19 20 percent prescriptive maximum, is going to
- 20 require more measures to achieve compliance than
- 21 the standard house. So, I don't think that that
- is really true, either.
- 23 And then it says on page 4 again there
- 24 will be fewer cases where performance must be
- 25 used, implying that doing more prescriptive is

```
better, simpler, nicer in some way. I don't
```

- 2 really know if that's going to be true. Certainly
- 3 not for production homes where -- and we do a lot
- 4 of compliance calculations for production homes,
- 5 as well as customer homes.
- 6 But almost every production home I can
- 7 recall ever seeing has more than 5 percent glass
- 8 on at least one orientation, usually the real
- 9 orientation that faces to the yard. Or also the
- 10 front orientation that faces the street, and gives
- 11 it its sales appeal.
- 12 In a production home every builder --
- 13 every production builder that I'm aware of does a
- 14 multi-orientation compliance method where they
- 15 want to build all of plan A the same; in fact,
- they want to build all the plans the same.
- 17 So they do the cardinal orientation
- 18 calculation and build to the worst case
- orientation. If they've got more than 5 percent
- on any orientation, then they're not going to be
- 21 in the prescriptive package. So I don't even see
- that that's going to occur in the production
- 23 arena, which is the vast majority. I'm not saying
- all the homes built, but that's a lot of them.
- 25 And then finally on page 4 it says the

```
1
        installed, or the total cost to comply will be
2
        reduced. I don't see how if you, as a builder or
3
        a designer, or a homeowner having a home built,
        choose to reduce the glass area as a conservation
5
        measure, and then you are required to put in all
6
        the measures that you would have been required to
        put in had you had more glass area, I don't see
7
        how that's going to cost less to comply. It's
8
9
        going to cost the same to comply.
```

And, getting away from the details of the report, and just back to basic principles, this is something I mentioned back in November at our sort of scoping meetings when this came up, but as an energy consultant, for 25 years I've been working with architects, builders, developers, homeowners. And before the standards came into play, working with people to make more efficient and comfortable buildings.

Every one of my clients has understood a couple of simple facts. One is increasing glass area increases energy use. Other than the rare case of the perfectly designed passive solar, which I'll set aside for the moment.

More glass area means more energy use.

Reducing glass area saves energy. No one's ever

denied that. It's pretty much well understood and it's the kind of advice that clients need to hear.

The way that works now under the current standards where the proposed glass area is what it is and the standard glass area is fixed at the prescriptive maximum, when you do a MICROPAS, ENERGYPRO or CALRES run and show your client that his proposed design — and the vast majority of proposed designs that come into our office don't comply on the first pass. We work with the builder, the developer to find a cost effective solution for them.

And when you show them that it doesn't comply, here's the standard budget, here's your proposed budget. And then if you re-run it, saying we could take out a couple windows or reduce them, you'll see that the budgets, the proposed budget moves down perhaps to within the allowed limit.

Under this scenario both budgets are going to move, and the builder's not going to get a message at all that reducing glass area means a thing. And that is just plain contrary to common sense and to the kind of advice that I think many of us have been giving clients for a long, long

- 1 time.
- 2 So, the message that these two proposals
- 3 give is more glass area is fine; go to 20 percent;
- 4 that's okay. I don't quite understand why. And
- 5 if you choose to reduce glass area to save energy,
- 6 that doesn't help you out, either. So, I'm a
- 7 little confused about that.
- Now, I know there's some justification
- 9 based on the overall, and I'll get to that in a
- 10 moment.
- I just want to point out that figure 1
- that shows the distribution of the glazing
- 13 percentages, as Charles pointed out, is including
- 14 multifamily and single family. Well, if you look
- 15 at everything on the left side of the chart, below
- about 11 percent, and then go to the RER study,
- 17 that was all in multifamily. The single family
- homes, there's very very few. In fact, I question
- 19 how homes get much below 10 percent, because I
- 20 thought they were lighting ventilation
- 21 requirements that are imposing that as a minimum.
- But that's another piece of territory we don't
- 23 need to go into.
- So, I'm merely pointing out that the low
- 25 glazing percentage areas were in multifamily for

- 1 the most part.
- 2 Since the data in that distribution
- 3 seemed to be that the basis for the proposed
- 4 savings to be achieved by setting the standard
- 5 glazing area equal to the proposed area, it seems
- 6 like the energy consumption and increasing the 16
- 7 percent climates to 20 is supposed to be offset.
- 8 The single family increase in energy is
- 9 supposed to be offset by the savings in
- 10 multifamily.
- 11 And I know that Warren Alquist allows
- 12 the standards to be cost effective, as a whole,
- and every individual component doesn't all have to
- 14 pencil out. But it seems silly to me to impose
- 15 the same rules on single family and multifamily
- buildings when the result is so contradictory to
- 17 common sense.
- 18 Back in November CABEC responded to
- 19 these same issues by suggesting that the allowed
- 20 glazing area should vary between single family and
- 21 multifamily homes. It's apparent that multifamily
- 22 homes typically have less glazing area, mainly
- 23 because they have less exposed wall area. Why not
- 24 simply reduce the allowed glazing area by a fixed
- 25 percentage for each exterior wall that has no

1	solar	exposure?

2	In other words, if you're allowed 16
3	percent for a single family home, but you've got a
4	multifamily home that only has three walls
5	exposed, reduce the allowed glass area by some
6	number, 2 percent per wall, is that your worst
7	case where you've got only two walls exposed,
8	you're now down to 12 percent.
9	I don't want to step on the required

minimums for light, ventilation, egress or anything like that, so I'm not proposing an aggressive stepped percentage that's totally equivalent. But I think that makes a lot of sense.

We're trying to fix a problem with multifamily getting away with things by mixing it all up between single and multifamily, and it just doesn't make sense to me.

We already have different standards, as Nehemiah pointed out, for high rise residential buildings. Under this current proceeding we're considering special standards, special rules for multifamily water heating. And the reason we're doing it is to reflect the way that multifamily homes are actually built. When we get to this

```
1 topic I think the main point is that the
```

- 2 multifamily homes are not built with single
- 3 individual water heaters. And anybody who puts in
- 4 the real water heater gets a big savings, because
- 5 it's a central unit.
- 6 I'm suggesting that the same parallel be
- 7 drawn here that multifamily homes are built
- 8 differently. And to try and squash them into the
- 9 same rules as single family just is plain silly.
- 10 Let's recognize them for what they are.
- 11 And then finally if you want to lump,
- 12 you know, single and multifamily together and you
- 13 want to encourage prescriptive compliance and
- 14 reduce tradeoffs, none of which I'm sure are
- 15 really going to happen, and you propose to do this
- 16 by encouraging builders to increase the glass area
- 17 here and discourage them from reducing it there, I
- just think we're ending up in a mess, you know.
- 19 It doesn't make sense.
- That's the end of my points.
- 21 MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Bill. Bruce,
- did you want to respond?
- MR. WILCOX: Well, we're not making a
- 24 change here to treat multifamily and single family
- 25 the same. They've been treated the same for 25

e

```
1
  years.
```

2	And what we're trying to do is make the
3	treatment of glazing area and conservation measure
4	cost effectiveness rational. And I think the part
5	that says that it's fine to put in single glass
6	and electric resistance heat in multifamily
7	buildings as has been done for 25 years is the
8	part that's irrational.
9	MR. MATTINSON: See, I'm not proposing
10	that, either, Bruce. I mean I said
11	MR. WILCOX: Well, you've been doing it
12	for 25 years and you didn't have a problem with it
13	last year.
14	MR. MATTINSON: Yes, I did. It's on the
15	record.
16	MR. WILCOX: Well, okay, so, we're not

proposing to mess up things to deal with that. I 17

18 think the issue about --

19 MR. MATTINSON: No, you're proposing to

continue to mess up things by mixing these two

21 different kinds of housing stock together. And I

22 think that the --

20

23 MR. WILCOX: The truth is, Bill, -- I'm

sorry, can I make my statement now? 24

25 MR. MATTINSON: I'm sorry.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1
                   MR. WILCOX: All right, the truth is
         that what I said about windows is absolutely true.
 2
        The same window is cost effective regardless of
 3
        how many windows you have.
 5
                   MR. MATTINSON: But the most cost
         effective --
 6
7
                   MR. WILCOX: That's the physics.
8
                   MR. MATTINSON: -- window is the one you
         don't put in, because it doesn't cost you
9
10
        anything.
                   MR. WILCOX: You always have the option
11
         of doing that, Bill. You always have the option
12
         of doing that. But the truth is that --
13
14
                   MR. MATTINSON: You just don't get
15
         anything out of it under your proposal.
16
                   MR. WILCOX: Well, you know, there's
17
         affirmative evidence that in fact changing the
18
         rules the way we're proposing here, in fact, may
         not change the glazing area. The State of Oregon
19
20
        has had this kind of set of rules now for the last
21
         five years or so; and the State of Washington has
22
        had, you know, same climate, same kind of
23
        buildings, same builders, has had the other kind
        of rules where the glazing area was limited. And
24
```

the glazing areas are not different between those

- two states. I think --
- 2 MR. RAYMER: I don't see this increasing
- 3 window area because --
- 4 MR. WILCOX: I think that when you start
- 5 talking about people putting in good, high
- 6 performance, cost effective windows, they're
- 7 expensive and people are going to not put them in.
- 8 We're not talking Texas here where the windows are
- 9 cheaper than the walls.
- 10 (Laughter.)
- 11 MR. WILCOX: Which is the real case in
- 12 Texas. We're talking about putting in stuff that
- 13 really works. And that's the whole point here, is
- 14 to get people to put in the cost effective, high
- 15 efficiency measures.
- 16 MR. MATTINSON: And let them put in more
- 17 windows in all those climate zones. How does that
- save energy? I just don't get that.
- 19 MR. ELEY: I wanted to make just a
- 20 couple of brief comments that I think respond to
- 21 your questions, Bill.
- 22 One thing is that I think this proposal
- 23 deals in a very equitable way with the multifamily
- 24 issue. Also, you know, we went to an approach
- like this for nonresidential buildings in '92, and

```
1 I think it was very successful. It recognizes
```

- 2 that window area is really an amenity. In many
- 3 ways, having a limit on window area is like having
- 4 a limit on floor area.
- I mean you could make the same argument,
- 6 Bill, that if your clients took 100 square feet of
- 7 floor area out of their building they would save
- 8 energy.
- 9 MR. MATTINSON: I could make the
- 10 argument that the speed limit is irrelevant, too,
- 11 you know.
- MR. ELEY: And windows are really an
- 13 amenity. It's like saying, well, you should have
- fewer bathrooms, so you use less water. Less
- 15 floor area. So, I kind of want to make that case.
- 16 The other thing is this -- we have this
- 17 legacy of 16 percent windows in some climates and
- 18 20 percent of another. And that's, if my memory
- 19 serves me, kind of an artifact of political
- 20 compromise made in the mid '80s following AB-
- 21 163 --
- 22 MR. RAYMER: It was well founded in
- 23 insanity, the 1980s --
- MR. ELEY: And it doesn't really make
- 25 any sense. If you go across the road between

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
climate zone 3 and 12, all of a sudden you get 4
1
 2
        percent more windows. So I think cleaning that
         issue up and just having one window area statewide
 3
         is another thing that speaks to the simplicity
 5
         issue.
 6
                   MR. MATTINSON: Did anyone look at the
7
         cost effectiveness of making it all 16 percent,
         for example?
8
9
                   MR. WILCOX: What is the cost
         effectiveness of changing the glazing area, how do
10
         you figure that out, Bill? I mean I think the
11
12
         CBIA guys might argue that the buildings are worth
13
         less if the smaller glass areas. Do we want to
14
         take that into account, or what? This isn't a
15
         cost effectiveness issue, really, --
16
                   MR. MATTINSON: Okay, what is it then?
         Tell me that you don't use more energy in a 20
17
18
        percent house than a 16 percent house and I'll be
         quiet, you know.
19
20
21
         a house with 14 percent glass you don't use more
22
         energy when you don't put the right windows in.
```

MR. WILCOX: Okay, well, tell me that in

MR. MATTINSON: No. Under the standards we've had all these years you use equal energy.

25 MR. WILCOX: No, you use equal energy to

23

```
the guy that has 20 percent glass. See, the big

problem here is that the fundamental basis of the

current standard says that if you got a 14 percent
```

- 4 glass area house you're allowed to use the same
- 5 amount of energy that the guy who has 20 percent
- 6 glass uses. And that's the part that's
- 7 irrational. What's the point of that, you know?
- 8 MR. MATTINSON: It's a performance
- 9 standard; that's the way it works across the
- 10 board.
- 11 MR. WILCOX: Right. It's irrational.
- MR. MATTINSON: And it's what has made
- 13 the California standards more successful, I think,
- 14 than most any other building standards is the
- ability to have tradeoffs based on performance.
- 16 Most of the cases it --
- MR. WILCOX: Well, only but -- Bill,
- we're not changing that; we're not changing the
- 19 way performance -- the ability to make performance
- on measures that perform differently. All we're
- 21 saying is that you can't make that tradeoff based
- 22 on window area.
- MR. MATTINSON: You can't make the most
- 24 conservation, cost effective conservation move by
- 25 reducing glass area as a performance tradeoff.

```
1
                   MR. WILCOX: Okay, well, I think, you
 2
         know, if you could argue that all the houses in
 3
         climate zone -- in the central valley climate
         zones with 16 percent glass had 16 percent glass,
 5
         you might have an argument. But, in fact, see
         there's basically no relationship between the
 6
        prescriptive glass area and the actual glass area
7
8
        that people are putting in.
9
                   MR. MATTINSON: That's because we have a
10
        performance standard that requires them to go
        beyond the prescriptive measures to offset the --
11
12
                   SPEAKER: That's right, and use an
13
         energy consultant --
14
                   MR. MATTINSON: -- glass area --
15
                   SPEAKER: -- using 16 percent.
16
                   MR. MATTINSON: And match up and be the
17
         same.
18
                   MR. ALCORN: Gentlemen, I need to stop
         this discussion right now. It's interesting; we
19
20
        have several people that want to comment. And
         what I'd like to do, our time is completely
21
22
         exhausted on the subject. We have several more
23
         comments from folks. What I'd like to do is limit
         the comments to one minute, please. And then any
24
25
         other comments will come in writing.
```

```
1 And starting with Michael Day.
```

- 2 MR. DAY: Michael Day, Beutler Heating
- 3 and Air. Is this prescriptive package proposed to
- 4 be the one that we need to model against with the
- 5 performance package?
- 6 MR. WILCOX: Yes.
- 7 MR. DAY: Okay. Effectively you've just
- 8 saddled a lot of people with a fairly significant
- 9 increase in the budget, because people like to
- 10 look out into their backyard. And 5 percent
- 11 probably isn't -- floor area isn't realistic.
- 12 MR. MATTINSON: That's not in the
- 13 performance. The 5 percent west restriction --
- MR. DAY: No, but if the base house --
- MR. MATTINSON: -- if I understand, is
- only in the prescriptive packages. Under
- 17 performance you could have all the glass on the
- 18 west.
- MR. WILCOX: Yeah, Michael, I'm sorry, I
- 20 didn't understand your question correctly. The 5
- 21 percent limit only applies to west -- only applies
- 22 to prescriptive. See, that's already in the
- 23 performance because in the performance the glazing
- is equally oriented on the standard design house.
- MR. DAY: Wonderful. Another point that

- I had was that as the lots have started getting  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{I}}$
- 2 smaller over the last few years, and as houses
- 3 have gotten closer and closer to each other, a lot
- 4 of the side glass has started to be eliminated.
- 5 We're seeing that more and more. And it's
- 6 something that's just started changing in the last
- 7 couple years. And there's a trend that's really
- 8 going towards that direction as lots become more
- 9 expensive.
- There are energy benefits to eliminating
- 11 some of these windows, and that's occasionally
- 12 driving houses overall below 16 percent. This
- 13 proposal would eliminate that benefit.
- 14 Lastly, multifamily, if you live in
- 15 multifamily and you give up certain things in
- 16 terms of having your own yard. What you also get
- 17 are having conditioned spaces around as many as,
- 18 you know, four or five of your sides.
- 19 You can end up with a much more energy
- 20 efficient house or dwelling unit because that's
- 21 something that you give up. The cost to building
- 22 multifamily is actually going to start going up
- 23 here, and thank you very much --
- MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Michael. Next,
- 25 Mike Gabel, please.

Τ	MR. GABEL: Thank you, Mike Gabel, Gabel
2	Associates. I'll keep my comments to one minute.
3	I think what the staff is proposing are
4	actually three separate proposals. And I think
5	Commissioner Rosenfeld, the utilities, NRDC and
6	the staff should look at these as separate,
7	because the cost effectiveness of each proposal

should stand or fall on its own merits. I think

that's very important.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

And I also think that if you look at only the proposal of shifting glass from 16 to 20 percent, that thing loses energy; it's going to increase peak loads; it's going to increase total loads. And the reasons given for making that change I don't think come close to warranting that change in that class of buildings again. I consider that one proposal.

I consider the other ones separate proposal. I think the staff needs to redo this analysis looking at each of these three proposals separately, and looking at the cost benefits of each one separately.

23 MR. PENNINGTON: We wouldn't be interested in them individually. The package is 24 25 what makes sense from our vantage point.

```
1 MR. GABEL: The packages are being used
```

- very infrequently. I think --
- 3 MR. PENNINGTON: No, no, no, these
- 4 three items together is the proposal.
- 5 MR. GABEL: That's right, and I'm --
- 6 MR. PENNINGTON: We wouldn't support
- 7 breaking them apart.
- 8 MR. GABEL: But breaking them apart
- 9 seems to make sense when one of the three
- 10 significantly deteriorates the performance of the
- 11 aggregate, and there's no compelling reason to do
- 12 so. Thank you.
- 13 MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Michael.
- 14 MR. BJERRUM: Ray Bjerrum with Merzon
- 15 Industries. I'm representing Western Region AAMA.
- 16 I will stipulate to Bill Mattinson that windows do
- 17 not perform as well as opaque walls. That is the
- best performance, and you can't regulate windows
- out of the use that the human being. We provide
- the free ventilation.
- 21 So, the window industry would definitely
- 22 support the proposals that Bruce has given, and
- 23 would support that and help in any kind of way
- that we can. Thank you.
- MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Ray. Misti.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1	MS. BRUCERI: Misti Bruceri with PG&E.
2	And first I'd like to say that I agree with Bill
3	that both the single family and multifamily
4	buildings should be analyzed separately. That we
5	shouldn't make a rule that we have multifamily
6	buildings inherently are less excuse me, are
7	more efficient per dwelling unit than single
8	family, because of the conditioned space
9	surrounding them. And they also inherently have
10	less window area because of the reduced wall area
11	to floor area.
12	I don't think we should make a rule that
13	the single family units are allowed to increase
14	their building energy use on the backs of the
15	multifamily. I think they're really different
16	animals and they need to be analyzed separately.

The second thing I'd like to say is there seem to be some conflicting arguments in that we are asking to raise the prescriptive requirements to 20 percent for glazing area. And then also saying that the glazing area won't increase. And I'm not quite sure how we can make both of those arguments at the same time. If it won't increase, then why raise the requirement is

my question. Thanks.

	-
1	MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Misti. Noah,
2	did you have a comment?
3	MR. HOROWITZ: Yes, Noah Horowitz with
4	NRDC. I agree there are three different things
5	that are being floated here. I'm fine with two of
6	them.
7	The one that concerns me is going from
8	16 to 20 percent. What percent of homes will
9	actually increase their glazing from 16 to 20
10	percent is a big poker game, and I'll put a
11	quarter in and I don't know where it's going.
12	But the reality is any increase in
13	glazing we're giving up some energy savings
14	without getting any of it back. So, if we're
15	looking at cost effectiveness here, why are we
16	giving away all of that from 16 to 20 percent.
17	And to Charles' point, you're suggesting
18	having one number makes more sense. And I'd say
19	why 20, why not 18 or of that delta energy, why
20	allow all of it to go away, maybe some percentage
21	needs to be made up elsewhere.

MR. ALCORN: Bob Raymer.

MR. RAYMER: Thank you. Bob Raymer with
California Building Industry Association. Very

quickly, in 1985 and '96 when AB-163 was being

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

debated, one group for the northern California
zones, one group wanted 12 percent; another group
wanted 20. The Legislature stuck with 16.

The same thing occurred for southern California when one group wanted 16 and another group wanted 24, and they stuck with 20.

That was how it was decided within about a 20-minute period. And so that was the basis that we've been working on every since.

with northern California ever since is that our production housing, the ones that I'm so familiar with, aren't using the 16 percent, for starters.

And so that's one of the reasons it's led to the continual, very, I would say, argumentative discussions that we've had over the years in terms of the cost effective analysis at the Commission.

Of course, they're going to use the basecase packages to develop cost effectiveness from.

But if that doesn't represent the marketable product that we're so commonly using, we're going to be at a detriment right there. We need to sort of be speaking apples and apples.

This gets us in that direction. I would say, I was kind of wondering why the percentage

1	didn't change in southern California, but quite
2	frankly, I know that there's going to be a lot of
3	trepidation about this. And I think it's heading
4	in the right direction.

There's a lot to be gained by having a basecase package that is marketable. In particular, by having something that is, you may be able to use the package as you can't now, for production housing. And that puts the builder, the site superintendents and the subcontractors into the area of understanding the standards at a much greater degree than they do right now.

This is the one area of the building code that is completely disenfranchised from the developer and the builder and the subcontractors. It's ridiculous.

Handicapped access, fire safety, structural analysis, you name it, all of those, the builder has basic understandings, the subcontractors do.

This, you've got to have an outside consultant come in. That needs to stop. We need to be able to at least have an option of doing this so that we can get the knowledge, the education back to where it needs to belong, to

1 have very strong implementation and effective

- 2 implementation of the standards. It also makes
- 3 enforcement easier.
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 MR. ALCORN: Thank you very much. I
- 6 think we're going to have to close off this
- 7 discussion for now and move on to the next topic.
- 8 The next topic is improvements for existing homes,
- 9 ducts. And Mark Modera will be making the
- 10 presentation. He's graciously said that he would
- 11 try to accelerate to make up some time on this
- 12 topic.
- So, thank you, Mark.
- 14 (Pause.)
- MR. MODERA: Okay, they asked me to go
- quickly, so I'll skip every other word. So if it
- sounds like I'm stuttering, that's why.
- 18 Basically what I'm here to talk about
- 19 are two proposed changes. One is to require duct
- 20 sealing at the time of HVAC equipment replacement;
- 21 and the other is to require that when you replace
- 22 a duct system that it be sealed, and that it's R
- value be increased to R-8, as opposed to the
- 24 nominal R-4.
- Next. In brief, compared to some

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 existing standards in new construction in the

- 2 basecase house you have a requirement for duct
- 3 tightness. That requirement is at 6 percent. In
- 4 this case we've relaxed that to 10 percent. The
- 5 reason being some of the access problems
- 6 associated with sealing ducts in existing building
- 7 versus a new building.
- 8 Very similar to a new construction and
- 9 require the installer to test at all sites. And
- 10 requires some form of third-party verification.
- 11 Next. In terms of the third-party
- 12 verification, it will again follow very closely to
- 13 what's done in new construction. There will be
- 14 differences, and there are some details to be
- worked out on that.
- But there will be a sampling procedure.
- 17 The sampling procedure, in the case of new
- 18 buildings, the issue is you have a specific model
- and there are rules about how to deal with
- sampling so many, going through that model. And
- 21 then you test the first one; and then you'll --
- have to test the first one in every model, and
- 23 then you'll have a procedure for testing one out
- of seven after that, and the procedures what
- 25 happens if somebody fails.

1	In this case, there's no model to deal
2	with, so there are some changes associated with
3	how to deal with existing buildings, because
4	they're all one-of's. But it will be a similar
5	sampling procedure. You can see what's in the
6	proposal that's been posted on the web.
7	It will involve HERS raters. And we
8	also are putting in the possibility to use certain
9	data collection or verification of validation
10	entities that can help reduce the sampling
11	requirements in existing buildings. It's more of
12	a cost, and more of a disruption to business to do
13	it in existing rather than in new construction.
14	However, we have an option that if
15	someone has a way to do that more efficiently,
16	that's a possibility.
17	Next. Okay, what this says here is
18	sealing alternatives. And what this is, is the
19	basecase was to require somebody to seal the duct

Next. Okay, what this says here is sealing alternatives. And what this is, is the basecase was to require somebody to seal the duct system when they replace the air conditioner. But if they decided not to, there should be some alternative. And you notice in bright red letters there it says sealing alternatives to be changed.

And the reason it says to be changed is

25 that the way that we built this in here, this was

essentially, these were requirements to increase

either the SEER or the EER rating or the AFUE of

the unit that's installed. Again, this is

occurring at the time of equipment replacement.

What happened was we sort of figured out that the reason we were doing this was to avoid the third-party verification that goes along with duct sealing. But if you're going to have EER requirements, it would still require third-party verification.

And therefore we figured out that there will need to be alternatives, but sort of somewhat at the 11th hour, figured out that this is probably not the way to do it. What we'll be looking at are things like adding additional insulation, say attic insulation, or something along those lines, as an alternative to doing duct sealing.

In these alternatives also includes insulating the ducts. There are two columns there. One is insulating the ducts plus an equipment efficiency increase. And the second is simply equipment efficiency increases.

The likely sort of final proposal or the revised proposal would be to require some sort of

1	insulation	in	addition	+ 0	ingul	ation	$\circ$ f	+ha	ducte
_	IIISULACIOII	T 1 1	addituil		TIISUT	ation	$O_{\perp}$	CIIC	uuccs.

- Okay, in brief, this is somewhat blurry.
- 3 What it shows here is it shows the blue lines are
- 4 the costs; the first two blue lines are for duct
- 5 sealing in an attic and a crawlspace system
- 6 respectively.
- 7 And then the second two blue lines are
- 8 for duct replacement with type R8. And the blue
- 9 lines represent the marginal cost.
- 10 The maroon lines, maroon bars represent
- 11 the lifetime benefit calculated simply based upon
- 12 energy savings. And the yellow lines are based
- upon using a time dependent valuation energy
- 14 savings.
- One thing you can take away from here is
- 16 that you can see, and this is not surprising, that
- duct efficiency improvements have a larger impact
- 18 when looking at it from a TDV perspective as
- 19 opposed to from a strict energy perspective.
- Okay, in terms of coming up with
- 21 statewide benefits, why are we thinking about
- 22 doing this. I didn't give you any of that as
- 23 background, so I'm sticking my background in my
- 24 benefits VuGraph.
- 25 And basically roughly 60 percent of the

1 HVAC equipment that gets installed in California

- 2 each year gets installed in existing buildings.
- 3 And the fact of the matter is that existing
- 4 buildings have a higher baseline energy use, which
- 5 means there's a lot more sort of energy savings
- 6 potential in those buildings as opposed to in new
- 7 construction.
- 8 The other thing in terms of statewide
- 9 benefits, is we looked at it from an energy and
- 10 peak demand savings. Those numbers that I show
- 11 you there, what those represent is each year that
- 12 the standard would be in place, if it were
- 13 followed completely.
- 14 And I will grant you immediately that
- it's not going to be followed completely. We did
- 16 a little bit of background on trying to figure out
- 17 how often somebody actually pulls a permit when
- 18 they replace an air conditioner. And depending
- 19 upon who you ask, that number ranges between 10
- 20 percent and 50 percent of the time.
- 21 So, in addition to the proposed changes
- 22 to Title 24, what we also propose is that there be
- 23 some sort of public awareness campaign to increase
- 24 the incidents of people using permits when they
- 25 replace air conditioners or furnaces, et cetera.

1	The numbers that I show you there are,
2	if all of the buildings with leaky ducts actually
3	do get sealed at the time of equipment
4	replacement, and that's the annual number each
5	year that it's in place.

Finally, I guess what I'm talking about benefits here, one thing I guess I didn't point out, because I was trying to go quickly, but I'm going to backtrack a little bit.

Going back to the previous one where I showed the equipment efficiency tradeoffs, what you'll see if you look at that is you had to have rather dramatic increases in equipment efficiency to get equal energy savings to the duct sealing option. And that's, I think, an important fact moving forward in this discussion.

Finally, I'm not going to spend a lot of time on this. In addition to the energy savings there are significant comfort and IAQ benefits associated with improving the duct system rather than just focusing on the HVAC equipment for HVAC.

Next. Okay, in terms of the assumptions behind all of this, what it's based upon is assuming 15 percent on the supply side; 15 percent on the return side, as the average leakage that

```
1 you start with.
```

2	A 30-year measure life. The sealing
3	costs were taken from the energy efficiency cost
4	databases that had been developed by Xenergy for
5	the Energy Commission. That's for existing
6	buildings, duct sealing and testing by a
7	contractor.
8	And then the insulation costs, the
9	marginal cost of going from R4 to R8, I was able
10	to obtain that from Owens Corning.
11	To come up with the numbers, the benefit
12	numbers, I used a 70/30 split attic to crawlspace

To come up with the numbers, the benefit numbers, I used a 70/30 split attic to crawlspace. It actually doesn't have much of an impact. And a 70/30 split on seal and replace, which also doesn't have much of an impact.

Next. To get the numbers I generated

Ken Nittler used MICROPAS; plotted to a 1978

prototype house. And then we actually used 75

percent of those values. In other words, the

energy consumptions that come out of the

simulation, we knocked those down by 25 percent to

account for the fact that most people don't want

to spend that much money on energy and probably

are not using it on their system on a full-time

basis.

1	We also used as a baseline AFUE 80 and
2	SEER 12, and the reason we used SEER 12 was
3	because these standards will be going into effect
4	in 2005 and then the federal standards for
5	equipment efficiency would go on in 2006. So it
6	seemed appropriate to not base it on SEER 10, but
7	rather SEER 12.
8	The only impact that that has is if we
9	had used SEER 10, then the cost effective numbers
10	would be even higher, which was sort of not
11	necessary in this instance.
12	The time dependent valuation, it uses
13	hourly duct efficiencies and valuations. And then
14	finally to come up with the peak demand estimates,
15	we used 60 percent of the values that would be
16	generated by ASHRAE standard 152P.
17	Next. Last VuGraph. In terms of
18	specific changes, the changes that are being
19	proposed are in section 152 B1B, that's where the
20	duct sealing requirement will appear. And then

there's a new section 452-B1D that calls out the requirements R8 and verified tightness for replacement duct systems.

24 In addition there'll be a new section in 25 the ACM, section 7.4.4. And finally appendix F

21

22

1 has to have a modification of four alterations

- versus for new constructions to require 10 percent
- 3 instead of 6 percent.
- And finally, the residential manual,
- 5 there's some changes in that to make it
- 6 consistent.
- 7 Did I do it in five minutes? How did
- 8 I --
- 9 MR. ALCORN: Pretty close, thank you
- 10 very much, Mark. Appreciate you accelerating
- 11 through that. I'd like to recognize Marshall Hunt
- 12 with a question or comment.
- 13 MR. HUNT: Marshall Hunt, Pacific Gas
- 14 and Electric Company. I want to thank Mark for
- 15 this really good report.
- 16 I want to build off Mark's statement of
- 17 the technical potential. One of the key reasons
- 18 that we're bringing this forth is because of the
- 19 extremely high potential savings here. And
- 20 because, as has been pointed out by Bob Raymer of
- 21 CBIA, that we know there's a tremendous problem
- out there in existing systems. And we need to
- look at this seriously.
- 24 And this technical potential that does
- 25 exist can only be accessed if we solve a great

1	many	of	the	implementat	cion	problems.	And	right
2	now	we .	are	researching	that	further.		

But rather than hold up the release of
this document to another workshop in the future,
ti was my decision to let this go ahead and in
this draft form. Because we want to hear from
everyone and get this on the table.

There is a lot of details to be worked out. Someone once said the devil is in the details. What are the offramps; when do you run into situations that you have to just back off from.

One thing comes to mind. What about asbestos in the duct work, things like that. When is the triggering event. All kinds of issues.

But we need to keep our eyes on the prize which is the tremendous potential for saving energy out there. And how many times have we had the situation when a customer has spent thousands of dollars on a new system, only to be very disappointed that they still don't have things fixed.

Also, verification is a big issue in the retrofit market. So we have a great many things to work out. And we're open, I personally -- very

```
open to getting input from relevant parties,
```

- 2 everyone here. And so please treat this as it is,
- 3 a proposal. We need to work out the details, and
- 4 we will be working with experts in this field
- 5 further.
- 6 And again I thank everyone's input in
- 7 advance.
- 8 MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Marshall. Bob
- 9 Raymer.
- 10 MR. RAYMER: Yeah, two points. Bob
- 11 Raymer with CBIA. The first one, the study and
- 12 research analysis that CBIA did with Lawrence
- 13 Berkeley Laboratory and the Energy Commission in
- the mid '90s on ducts and duct leakage is a matter
- of record.
- We were looking at new construction and
- we obviously found a problem that needed enhanced
- 18 quality control. Given the dramatic findings that
- 19 we did come across, I shudder to think what a 25
- 20 to 30 year old duct system out there looks like
- 21 right now.
- Just simply getting a high efficiency
- 23 air conditioning unit and slapping it up to the
- 24 existing duct system with little or not oversight
- of that duct system is a big mistake.

1	We	certainly	applaud	the	Energy

- 2 Commission's efforts to look into this effort.
- 3 And there could be magnificent rewards.
- 4 The down side to this, and that is
- 5 something that we're going to have to explore with
- 6 the building officials and whatnot, is to what
- 7 extent is the actual current inspection process
- 8 going. Is this going to be an unfunded state
- 9 mandate on the building departments.
- These are things that we're going to
- 11 take great interest in, but we certainly want to
- 12 assist the Energy Commission in forging into this
- 13 area. There's huge benefits to be reaped here.
- 14 And right now, just simply buying, whether it's
- 15 expensive or not, buying that high efficiency air
- 16 conditioning system and not having some type of
- 17 quality control over the duct system you slap it
- 18 onto, is a mistake.
- 19 Thank you.
- MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Bob. Steve
- 21 Gates.
- 22 MR. GATES: Steve Gates with Hirsch and
- 23 Associates. Question for Mark. The requirement
- is to go to R8 ductwork where you're replacing
- 25 ductwork. There's R8 ductwork with just a regular

polyethylene jacket; there's also R8 ductwork with
an aluminized metal jacket.

Given that these are existing houses, virtually none of them will have radiant barriers in the attic. And it's well known that in attics the primary mechanism of heat transfer in the summer is via radiation.

I think it makes tremendous sense not only to require R8, but to require R8 with an aluminized jacket on the ductwork so that you can cut down the heat transfer due to radiation.

So I'd suggest that be looked into. And I certainly agree with the previous comments that, you know, old leaky ducts are a huge potential source.

I'm a little concerned about some of the application details in terms of where you have ductwork that's in an attic with blown insulation and the diffusers are out toward the, you know, the perimeter of the attic where you have very limited access, you know, three or four feet high with, you know, blown insulation underneath it.

It'll be interesting to see what requirements you come up with in terms of jeez, how do you actually get out there and deal with those types of issues.

1	Maybe it makes sense to actually address
2	retrofits in insulation as part of this in some
3	situations where you don't have much.
4	But anyway, that's just kind of a
5	speculative comment. But the main point I would
6	like to make is the concerns about radiant heat
7	flux in an attic, and how you can minimize that
8	impact on a duct by going with a metalized jacket.
9	MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Steve.
10	MR. PENNINGTON: Do you want to respond
11	to that one thing?
12	MR. MODERA: About the metalized jacket?
13	(Pause.)
14	MR. MODERA: Well, one reason I didn't
15	analyze that is I didn't have data available on
16	what the energy performance would be. And that
17	would be and it would only work in attic
18	systems. So in terms of the complexity of what I
19	was proposing, it's not going to do me much good
20	to have that analysis for a crawlspace.
21	But, in addition, there's the issue of
22	are there published values that show sort of how
23	those perform. The data that I was aware of had

said that although they put the aluminum coating

on them, it wasn't acting as a radiant barrier was

24

```
1 because of the fact that on the ductwork there's a
```

- 2 plastic film on the outside that was increasing
- 3 the emissivity.
- 4 I don't have anything against doing
- 5 something about that. It's just I didn't have any
- 6 data to support that kind of a change.
- 7 MR. GATES: Good question, and I don't
- 8 have an answer for you. Have you talked to the
- 9 duct manufacturers directly to see if they have
- 10 any information?
- MR. MODERA: Not on the -- no.
- MR. WILCOX: My understanding is the
- same as Mark's, is that there is no such thing as
- 14 a duct with a radiant barrier. If there was, it
- would be a very interesting thing to include.
- MR. GATES: Okay, points well taken, and
- 17 I assume that since it was metalized and at least
- 18 semi-reflective -- could argue that well in five
- 19 years later it'll have a coat of dust over the
- 20 top, and even that's true. But --
- 21 MR. MODERA: I wasn't even going there.
- 22 I just remembered that because there was a plastic
- on top of the aluminum that I'd heard that it
- 24 didn't work so well.
- 25 MR. GATES: Well, clearly anytime -- I

1 mean, you can -- anytime you have a shiny surface

- 2 it's more reflective than one that's not. But in
- 3 terms of the extent of that, I can't answer that.
- 4 MR. MODERA: Yeah, it's a function of --
- 5 that's basically what happens.
- 6 MR. GATES: Yeah.
- 7 DR. AMRANE: My name is Karim Amrane and
- 8 I represent the Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
- 9 Institute, ARI.
- I would like to start by saying that ARI
- 11 believes that ducts should be properly sealed and
- 12 properly insulated. And we commend the Commission
- for attempting to address this very important
- 14 issue.
- However, reviewing the proposal we have
- 16 a couple of concerns. And the first concern is
- 17 with respect to the fact that the duct sealing
- 18 requirement will be triggered when the HVAC unit
- 19 would be replaced. We believe that the two
- 20 shouldn't be linked together.
- 21 As a matter of fact, we believe that
- 22 would be counterproductive to what the Commission
- is trying to do.
- 24 And let me try to illustrate this with a
- 25 simple example. If this proposal goes through you

1	will	make	a	replacement	unit	а	very	expensive
---	------	------	---	-------------	------	---	------	-----------

- 2 option. Consumers, if given the option to either
- 3 fix the old unit or replace it with a more
- 4 efficient unit, will probably choose to fix the
- 5 old unit, because now they'll have to add an
- 6 additional \$1000 to fix the ducts.
- 7 So what we believe should be done is
- 8 simply make it a requirement. Ducts must be
- 9 sealed, period. Don't link it to the replacement
- of an HVAC unit or furnace, for that matter.
- 11 The second concern we have, of course,
- 12 is with respect to this alternative that we have
- 13 here that's going to be modified. As proposed,
- 14 giving the option not to seal the ducts, but then
- to install the 14 SEER or 13 SEER unit is not
- 16 right. It's wrong, as a matter of fact.
- 17 The message you'll be sending is to the
- 18 consumers that it's fine to waste energy when you
- 19 have a 14 SEER unit, but it's not fine when you
- 20 have a 12 SEER or less.
- So, again, what we feel is appropriate
- is for the Commission to mandate duct sealing.
- 23 And I'll leave it up to you to find a way of doing
- 24 it, but that there might be, can use some
- 25 suggestions.

1	Make it a requirement when the house is
2	sold, for example. Or make it a mandatory
3	inspection. Or do it through tax incentives. But
4	there should be ways of encouraging people to
5	replace, to seal the duct or to insulate the
6	ducts.

And I would like to conclude by saying
that we'll be happy to work with the Commission on
this issue anytime. Thank you.

MR. ALCORN: Thank you.

MR. RAY: Thank you. Michael Ray with the Trane Company. We appreciate the opportunity to discuss the issues raised by Pacific Gas and Electric, the duct sealing requirements upon HVAC or ductwork system replacement.

Trane is a strong supporter of NATE,

North American Technician Excellence and ACCA, Air

Conditioning Contractors of America. We commend

PG&E for drawing attention to the issue of leaky

ducts and to the Commission, as well.

Trane agrees that there can be energy savings associated with proper sealing and installation of ductwork, and encourages duct sealing and insulation.

The issue is the amount of additional

1	energy	needed	due	to	the	leakage	of	the	ductwork
---	--------	--------	-----	----	-----	---------	----	-----	----------

- 2 Substantial energy could be saved by focusing
- 3 efforts towards the permanent sealing of ductwork.
- 4 We oppose any requirement for higher
- 5 efficiency air conditioners or heat pumps to
- 6 offset deficiencies in duct work.
- 7 To state duct sealing can also improve
- 8 indoor air quality and safety principally by
- 9 reducing entry of outdoor pollutants into the
- 10 living space, including reduced ozone entry during
- 11 smog alerts, reduced entry of car exhaust,
- 12 pesticide and other toxic fumes from garages,
- 13 reduced energy, dust, soil, gases or pesticide
- 14 fumes from crawlspaces is a stretch, at best.
- 15 Should the house be under a negative
- 16 pressure, the edges of the walls, the windows and
- 17 points of infiltration will draw in the same
- 18 pollutants.
- 19 Trane encourages the independent
- 20 contractor or dealer to obtain a building permit
- 21 where required by law. We agree that all dealers
- or contractors should be encouraged to obtain the
- 23 appropriate permits.
- To state, and I quote, "the key issue
- 25 with respect to enforcement of this change in the

1	standards is the significant fraction of HVAC
2	equipment that is installed without building
3	permits. This proposal does not address that
4	issue directly, but rather proposes several
5	alternatives for helping to increase the use of
6	permits" unquote, is really not well thought
7	through.

Under the proposed standards should an evaporative coil need to be replaced, might not the contractor or dealer be tempted not to pull a permit. Note that we don't condone such an act.

The contractor, being faced with a -facing the customer with a \$500 to \$1000 bill for
changing the coil, does the dealer or contractor
also want to burden the customer with an
additional \$1000 or more for replacing ductwork or
sealing and insulating the ductwork on their
house. It's a difficult situation.

We've already noted that the inconsistencies in the climate zones in the table chart, and you've noted that things will be changed there, so we won't get into that.

Trane opposed tying the air conditioning and heat pump energy efficiency to the separate issue of duct sealing and insulating. We agree

1 that sealing of ductwork needs to be addressed.

- 2 If the ductwork is defective, fix it.
- 3 We appreciate the opportunity to discuss
- 4 this issue with you. And we offer our assistance,
- 5 as well, should you have any questions or request
- 6 that we assist you, we'd be more than happy to do
- 7 so.
- 8 MR. MODERA: Can I give one response?
- 9 MR. ALCORN: Sure, of course.
- 10 MR. MODERA: My response would be to the
- 11 stretch in terms of explaining why the duct system
- would pull in pollutants.
- 13 It's true if a house goes under negative
- 14 pressure the stuff would come from your crawlspace
- just the same. But all the research that I did
- during my career basically show that every time
- 17 the air conditioner clicked on, the air exchange
- 18 rate would triple. Or if the furnace kicked on,
- 19 it would triple.
- 20 So, you're increasing the amount of air
- 21 going through the house by a factor of three. And
- so when we did studies, the ozone, where that
- 23 comes from was when we did studies of looking at
- 24 what was the biggest determinant of indoor ozone
- 25 exposure, it was whether or not they had an air

- 1 conditioner in their house.
- 2 And then if they had an air conditioner,
- 3 whether or not the ducts leaked. So that's where
- 4 that came from.
- 5 And in terms of the entrainment of car
- 6 exhaust, et cetera, what that's referring to is
- 7 leakage in platform returns in garages, which in
- 8 fact has been measured. That stuff doesn't get
- 9 made up.
- MR. RAY: When the air conditioners kick
- on does not the house then go under a negative
- 12 pressure at that point, too?
- MR. MODERA: Not necessarily.
- MR. RAY: Is it not possible that in the
- 15 testing that that's what occurred in the house,
- 16 though?
- 17 MR. MODERA: Okay. An air conditioner
- is not supposed to change the pressure in the
- 19 house one iota if it's operating properly. The
- 20 only way that it changes the pressure inside the
- 21 house is if the ducts are leaking, or if there's
- 22 an outdoor air intake, a purposeful outdoor
- intake, like an economizer for a commercial
- 24 building.
- 25 But, in general, when the air

```
1 conditioner kicks on, if the ducts were tight, the
```

- pressure in the house shouldn't change. You
- 3 shouldn't go to a negative pressure.
- 4 And so if you have more supply leaks
- 5 it'll go negative; if you have more return leaks
- 6 it'll go positive. But the point is the overall
- 7 exchange of air is going up by a factor of three.
- 8 MR. RAY: Well, and we don't disagree
- 9 with you. We feel it's very important that the
- 10 duct issue be addressed.
- MR. MODERA: I understand. That was
- 12 what the rest of your comment sounded like. But
- 13 the one, the bit about the -- I just wanted to
- respond to the one thing, that's all.
- MR. RAY: Okay.
- MR. ALCORN: Okay, thanks. Tom
- 17 Trimberger.
- 18 MR. TRIMBERGER: Tom Trimberger
- 19 representing California Building Officials.
- This is one of the recommendations that
- 21 really concerns us the most of all the things
- 22 we're looking at.
- 23 And I brought this up before, but this
- 24 making mandatory changes to existing houses for
- 25 things that you're not working on is not legal

```
1 right now. You cannot do that in California. The
```

- 2 state building code covers, the housing law says
- if you're not dealing with this part of the house,
- 4 if you do this, you can't be made to upgrade that.
- 5 If you're changing out the air
- 6 conditioner, yes, the air conditioner needs to be
- 7 brought up to code. But the ductwork doesn't.
- 8 Same as we've done with windows. I've talked
- 9 about this before. This is something that's going
- 10 to have to be worked out, the housing community
- development, legal issues, I don't know how than
- 12 can get resolved.
- 13 MR. PENNINGTON: We have had discussions
- 14 with our attorneys since we last talked about
- 15 this. And we're convinced that we don't have a
- legal problem, as you're saying.
- 17 MR. TRIMBERGER: Is housing community
- development convinced? Are others convinced?
- MR. PENNINGTON: The language that
- 20 you're speaking about affects them, and it's their
- 21 interpretation of their code that that is what
- you're speaking about.
- MR. TRIMBERGER: Okay, it affects me,
- 24 also. I'm the one that deals with both codes.
- MR. PENNINGTON: Well, yes, because of

1 their interpretation of their code, it affects

- 2 you.
- 3 MR. TRIMBERGER: And because of the way
- 4 you interpret your code is going to affect me.
- 5 Same thing, Bill.
- 6 (Laughter.)
- 7 MR. TRIMBERGER: I'm in the middle here.
- MR. PENNINGTON: We do not believe that
- 9 we're constrained by that requirement.
- 10 MR. TRIMBERGER: That's what you've
- always told me, is we don't believe we have a
- 12 problem yet.
- MR. PENNINGTON: We revisited it since
- 14 we last spoke.
- MR. TRIMBERGER: Okay.
- MR. PENNINGTON: And we don't think we
- have a problem with that.
- 18 MR. TRIMBERGER: Going on, a couple of
- 19 things. Enforceability, enforcement issues, I'm
- 20 blown away that you're even looking at sampling on
- 21 replacement houses. You know, you can replace the
- 22 units on four units and then you go do the fifth
- one, and it's duct layout is completely different.
- It's got cabinets or something. It's got
- 25 conditioned or ducts in building construction

1 which was put in legally, and that's one that gets

- 2 tested. And so you get nailed for all the
- 3 previous ones?
- I think sampling is an enormous error,
- 5 period.
- 6 We have enough problem looking at
- 7 getting permits for these. This is a big issue
- 8 for building departments. How do you get these
- 9 things to get in there.
- 10 Even, you know, we generally issue
- 11 permits at such a price loss, you know, as a
- 12 percentage of the valuation for a  $$4000\ HVAC$
- remodel, we get 52 bucks to issue all the permits,
- go do everything, go out, go do one or two
- inspections, driving time. You know, we're
- 16 already subsidizing these small permits so heavily
- 17 to try to get people to do a permit, to get a
- 18 permit. And now you're going to add \$600 is I
- 19 think what it looks like, which even looks low to
- 20 me.
- You're going to have a tremendous
- 22 disincentive to get permits. I think you'll have
- 23 a disincentive to replace the units. You know, in
- some occupancies, clinics and hospitals and
- 25 things, they'll spend \$50,000 to rebuild a five-

```
ton rooftop package unit, because they know if
they've got to put a new one on, it's going to
trigger all sorts of new requirements. So they'll
completely rebuild it ground-up.
```

A lot of people I talk to in the industry they say, yeah, when we go out and give an estimate we'll throw in already, we'll do a duct sealing for this, without any mandatory requirement. They'll offer that as an option to the buyer.

One other thing, looking at R8 would be a minimum requirement then, is that the minimum requirement for new buildings, as well? Why is it for old buildings, but not new buildings?

MR. MODERA: I thought the other proposers were likely to do that. I was going to make it consistent.

MR. HUNT: We're going to analyze the duct insulation as part of another proposal that --

MR. TRIMBERGER: Okay, that looked odd to me that we were looking at not only were you required to do, you know, update something that, you know, the ducts when you weren't planning to touch it, but you got to make it better in a new

```
1 house. That would have trouble flying.
```

- 2 MR. PENNINGTON: We can't get all of our
- 3 proposals together on one day is our problem.
- 4 MR. TRIMBERGER: How are the costs of
- 5 new ducts or sealing ducts, replacement ducts --
- 6 MR. McCARTHY: By the way, I was
- 7 thinking to try to respond, to sort of keep track
- 8 of everything and then respond. But I'm starting
- 9 to think that there may be too many that we should
- 10 maybe respond to --
- 11 MR. TRIMBERGER: That's basically my
- 12 last issue, my last question.
- MR. MODERA: Okay.
- MR. TRIMBERGER: Other than to say that,
- 15 you know, there may be other things, rebate
- 16 programs or other measures to try to get duct
- 17 sealing. But to mandate that with an air
- 18 conditioner replacement is extremely heavy-handed.
- MR. MODERA: Okay, I'll try to respond
- 20 as well as I remember. If I miss any, remind me.
- 21 Going backwards, from the question of
- the costs, the costs for the sealing came from,
- 23 it's called the DEER study, which was done for the
- 24 utilities and for the California Energy Commission
- 25 by a company called Xenergy, who does a lot of

- 1 analysis of energy efficiency measures.
- 2 And they've studied mostly utility
- 3 programs in the state where people were going in
- 4 on the retrofit basis and sealing ducts. That
- 5 number, what was added onto that number was a cost
- 6 of doing testing, doing verification on one in
- 7 five. And so that ended \$30.
- If you were to increase that to have to
- 9 test all of them, it would increase that by
- 10 another \$120. So if you said you're going to have
- 11 to pay \$150 each time for the third-party
- 12 verification.
- The cost for the insulation came from
- 14 simply I called Owens Corning, who's a big
- 15 manufacturer, and had them chase me down what it
- 16 costs to go from R4 to R8. And that was where
- 17 that came from.
- 18 MR. TRIMBERGER: I just wanted to make
- 19 sure that they were looking at it; it cost a lot
- 20 more to, you know, crawl up through an attic and
- 21 drag your duct up through an attic, than it is to
- 22 put it in when it's brand new.
- MR. MODERA: Okay. The only time the R8
- 24 comes in is if you're already replacing the
- 25 ductwork.

1	MR. TRIMBERGER: I'm looking at duct
2	sealing or duct replacement. What are we looking
3	at as far as duct sealing? How do you fix the
4	house if you get a house, you're changing out the
5	A/C, and you've got to somehow get into where
6	ducts are and get them sealed or replaced? And
7	what is the cost of that?
8	MR. MODERA: Well, in general, that's
9	where that number for the DEER study came from,
10	were contractors that go out and do that; who were
11	doing that as part of the utility rebate programs
12	Let's see. Going back to the idea of
13	sampling. The issue of, you know, the fact is
14	that you don't have a model, and I understand the
15	premise of the way that it was done for new
16	construction. Which is to say, you have a given
17	model, and then once you know how to do that given
18	model, you should be able to reproduce it on the
19	next ones.
20	MR. TRIMBERGER: No, that was changed.
21	MR. MODERA: Well, I understand that the
22	rules were changed, but that was sort of the
23	thinking behind it, from what I how it was what

25 And then, how do I say, putting that

24 it was.

```
1 aside, let's try this another way. If you just
```

- 2 say what you're testing when you go and test
- 3 whether that contractor's performance, is the
- 4 contractor should have tested every system. And
- 5 shown that it got to a certain level of leakage.
- 6 So if they're testing it's not going to
- 7 be a big surprise that all of a sudden the one
- 8 that comes to get verified is the one that fails.
- 9 You understand what I'm saying.
- 10 And so that part of the sampling I don't
- 11 think is an issue. The issue of the sampling, a
- 12 bigger issue is like Marshall said, I mean I don't
- 13 believe we have everything nailed down right, as
- 14 to what exactly the right way to do that.
- The bigger issue on the sampling is
- dealing with the fact that you've got tighter
- 17 timing issues in terms of the contractor going to
- houses, pulling a permit right away, and then
- 19 having someone come back later on. And depending
- 20 upon what kind of contractor it is, and production
- 21 homes, it's pretty straightforward, right?
- Because they're doing it, it's like a production
- 23 schedule.
- 24 But some contractors will only be
- 25 treating two homes a month; whereas other ones

```
1 will be treating 50. And so how big you make the
```

- 2 sample size for when you'd have to go back. All
- of those issues, I agree, have to be dealt with.
- 4 And I would, personally I would love to
- 5 work with you to try to figure out -- the goal
- 6 here is not to make people pull less permits. The
- 7 goal is to make people pull more permits. But you
- 8 need to somehow do that some way outside of just
- 9 this little proposal I put forward here.
- 10 MR. TRIMBERGER: Okay, I have one last
- 11 comment. With the AB-970 2001 standards we've
- 12 already built in there for new production clean,
- 13 easy houses, a methodology and a requirement --
- 14 not a requirement, a prescriptive method for duct
- sealing. And people are not doing it.
- They are paying the price financially
- for more expensive measures to gain compliance
- 18 because they don't want to do on this nice clean
- 19 job what we're trying to mandate for every single
- 20 messy A/C change-out.
- 21 MR. PENNINGTON: I don't quite
- 22 understand that, Tom. Isn't the largest
- 23 mechanical contractor in northern California doing
- 24 duct sealing routinely?
- 25 MR. TRIMBERGER: They are, but not

```
1 routinely for compliance, no. The ones we're
```

- 2 getting now, for AB-970 compliance, are still the
- 3 neighborhood of 5 percent are claiming it for
- 4 compliance.
- 5 And I think that if you -- everything
- 6 we've talked about statewide bears that out. I
- 7 don't think that's under debate.
- 8 MR. PENNINGTON: One of the statements
- 9 that was made at the last workshop by Rob Hammon
- 10 from ConSol, is that already, after only, you
- 11 know, these standards being required for all
- 12 residential housing for only four months, that 40
- 13 percent of their clients were doing duct sealing.
- So, we are certainly in a transition.
- MR. TRIMBERGER: Maybe you've seen it,
- 16 but I haven't.
- 17 MR. ALCORN: Okay, we have just a couple
- of -- we're into the lunch time -- we've got a
- 19 couple more commenters. If we could keep short
- 20 comments from Noah, Ahmed, Tom Hamilton and Dave,
- I think, one other individual in the back.
- So, yeah, Noah first, please.
- MR. HOROWITZ: Okay, Noah Horowitz,
- NRDC. I'll be brief.
- 25 I think this is a very compelling

1	the control of the control of the con-	1. 1		and the second second	
1	opportunity	wortny	ΟI	continuea	consideration.

- 2 Some of the details of how do you pull the permits
- 3 and some of the things that Marshall pointed out,
- 4 hopefully there could be continued thought.
- I want to quickly reflect on some of the
- 6 points made by ARI. I was delighted to hear that
- 7 you said ducts should be sealed and insulated.
- 8 But your caution was don't use replacement as the
- 9 trigger, but make every duct in the state tight.
- 10 Well, I would love to see that happen.
- I'm also realistic and I think this is an
- important first step. And we'd be delighted to
- work with you on those other avenues. But I still
- 14 think this trigger needs to be in there.
- 15 There's also been some talk that this is
- 16 going to be a disincentive to replace an existing
- 17 unit. And I think on residential homes, if
- somebody's unit breaks, they're going to replace
- 19 it, even if this duct requirement is there.
- They're not going to go without air conditioning.
- MR. AHMED: This is true.
- MR. HOROWITZ: And we'll see how that
- 23 plays out. So, that concludes my comments.
- MR. ALCORN: Thanks, Noah. Ahmed.
- 25 MR. AHMED: I just have some very simple

1 question here, Mark, regarding existing buildings,

- 2 how will you define them? Because if it's a home
- 3 that's, say, been built five years ago, and the
- 4 air conditioner breaks down, does this homeowner
- 5 now have to go through tight ducts and
- 6 installation of sealing of ducts and things like
- 7 that, when probably the ducts are already well
- 8 sealed?
- 9 MR. MODERA: The way it's defined is if
- 10 they're already sealed, they're sealed. It's not
- 11 a requirement to seal your ducts. It's a
- 12 requirement to test them to be below a certain
- 13 leakage. So if it was built five years ago with
- 14 tight ducts, it should still have tight ducts, you
- don't have to seal them, you just have to --
- MR. ALCORN: But the homeowner will have
- 17 to pay now for the ducts to be tested.
- MR. MODERA: As part --
- 19 MR. AHMED: An additional cost will be
- 20 there, which normally right now they don't have
- 21 to.
- MR. MODERA: Okay. What I did is I
- looked at the data that we had, because part of
- 24 what I spent a lot of time on was working with a
- 25 company that sealing ductwork and getting data

```
1 from the field.
```

case.

2	If we look at that data it says that
3	roughly 15 percent of the houses wind up having
4	not enough leakage to need to be sealed. And the
5	rest of the houses would need to be sealed under
6	these requirements.
7	So that means 15 percent of the time

it's true, you would be -- would be expending the extra cost which at the time of installation, you know, they're not calling in a third party necessarily at that point. At the time of installation it's probably only \$100.

look at what were the ages of these homes?

MR. MODERA: It was a pretty complete spectrum. I haven't looked at it statistically stratified to say, you know, what age group was represented in what way, see if the 50 percent were all the new houses. But that -- my cursory

examination of that suggested that wasn't the

MR. AHMED: But these homes that you

MR. ALCORN: Okay, thank you. The gentleman behind Bob Raymer there.

MR. BJERRUM: I would just like to

support Tom's position here on tight ducts. As we

went through AB-970 it was said that there would

- 2 be all of this training and people would come on
- 3 board.
- 4 And I'll tell you, in Fresno we
- 5 watched -- we're aluminum window manufacturer and
- 6 vinyl window manufacture; and aluminum windows
- 7 went like down. And there isn't, to my knowledge,
- 8 anybody doing tight ducts. And it's because of
- 9 the complication of that timeline.
- 10 And that's what I really went out and
- 11 tried to push, the fact that I could find some
- 12 CHEERS guy, get them together, and this timeline
- of having the registers up and getting it to pass,
- 14 and then having to correct it, when you have to
- 15 bring a house out into selling it in the next
- week.
- 17 If you could go to, as I said before at
- 18 AB-970, if you could go to some sort of a
- 19 certified HVAC contractor and certify the
- 20 contractor, and that might work for the
- 21 replacement. Because the tight ducts aren't
- 22 working as well as you'd like to think in getting
- them going, so that's my point.
- 24 SPEAKER: Because of the bureaucracy.
- MR. BJERRUM: Huh?

1	SPEAKER: Because of the bureaucracy.
2	MR. BJERRUM: It's the timeline
3	MR. ALCORN: Tom Hamilton.
4	MR. HAMILTON: Tom Hamilton with the
5	California Home Energy Efficiency Rating System.
6	We're a HERS provider that does the tight ducts.
7	We're seeing a doubling of tight ducts every month
8	for compliance purposes statewide.
9	The issue related to AB-970 was there
10	was a grandfather clause that I don't know if
11	for large production builders, where really they
12	didn't have to start submitting for permits until
13	the beginning of this year that would require
14	compliance.
15	Those homes won't start coming online
16	until probably summer, late fall. As Bill had
17	mentioned, Rob Hammon had indicated that about 40
18	percent of his product is using tight ducts. In a
19	lot of the hotter climate zones you have to use
20	tight ducts for compliance. And as I said, we're
21	seeing a doubling, verification now, doubling from
22	one to two is not a lot, but
23	(Laughter.)
24	MR. HAMILTON: this month we'll
25	probably do about a thousand verifications. Last

1 month we did about 500. We'll do about 1000 in

- 2 May. We're expecting to see that number
- 3 dramatically increase.
- 4 Certainly there's a lot of
- 5 implementation issues relates to this for existing
- 6 housing. As Marshall said, the details are
- 7 important. One thing that should be considered
- 8 that wasn't mentioned is the impact for the legal
- 9 issues is because of AB-549, that one of the
- 10 responses to that that has to go back to the
- 11 Legislature is that maybe there is a cleanup of
- 12 the legal ramifications, or at least a better
- opinion of who has jurisdiction and who supersedes
- 14 who. So, that's it, thank you.
- MR. ALCORN: Thanks, Tom. Dave.
- MR. WARE: Dave Ware, Owens Corning. I
- just want to clarify a couple of things that Steve
- had mentioned earlier about metalized jackets.
- 19 I provided the costs to Mark by
- 20 contacting J.P. Lanborn, John Lanborn. John
- 21 Lanborn then went out to the four other
- 22 predominant manufacturers of flex duct material in
- 23 the state and averaged all those costs. So they
- 24 weren't necessarily represent -- the costs that
- were provided to Mark weren't Owens Corning costs,

but representative of all manufacturers and the
products that they purchase.

I pursued it further, asking the

4 question of metalized jackets, because the numbers

5 that came back from John Lanborn indicated that

6 the cost for metalized jackets averaged anywhere

between 5 to 10 percent. But it was regionally

8 oriented.

7

11

13

16

17

18

20

23

24

9 So the question was what's driving that.

10 Is it a climate situation; is it a building type;

is it availability of product. Nobody really

12 knew. Okay.

manufacturers that are providing the jackets have
very little data on reflectivity and emissivity of

the product. They just do not have that. There

But it was evident that the

are performance specs, primarily for moisture

control, air erosion and fire resistance that the

19 jacket has to conform to from a health and safety

standpoint. And that's as much as what they know

21 now.

So I thought that would be a good area

that we ought to pursue, as well, -- for new

construction as well as for additions and

25 replacement of equipment. But it just doesn't

```
seem like there's enough information on that issue at this time.
```

- The second point I wanted to raise, I
  think Ahmed brought up, is the new language that
  is being suggested here. And if I'm understanding
  Ahmed's point was if a home is only five years old
  and took advantage of duct sealing; and now
  there's some replacement of equipment or an
  extension of equipment or something like that, do
  they have to do it again.
  - And so I guess the point is can they not use the same certification or verification on the duct equipment sealing and leakage as they had before to verify this. The language isn't quite clear on that perspective.
- MR. MODERA: I agree that the language

  should be clarified. I can tell you what my

  intention would be. Is that it would be good to

  have them test again, because a lot of times in

  the percentage that's there is the percent of loss

  in the equipment, also.
- 22 And so when they hook up the equipment a 23 lot of times if they do a sloppy job putting it 24 back together, you want to pick that up.
- MR. WARE: Thank you.

11

12

13

14

1	MD	ALCORN:	CO	ahaad
<u></u>	T-TT / •	AUCOIM.	GO	ancau.

2	MS. KHAN: My name is Jamie Khan. I'm
3	representing Lennox, International. We agree that
4	improving the duct system, tightening the duct
5	system and reducing the leakage is a great idea.
6	And pursing that is a good idea.

However, we are concerned about tying that to the repair of air conditioning units; and are also concerned about the alternative approach that has been suggested of purchasing high efficiency units.

So we would basically agree with the comments that were given earlier by Karim and the gentleman from Trane. And would be interested in helping or assisting in any of the pursuits.

Because I understand this is a draft in this proposal stage. And we'd be interested in participating in the system as it goes along.

19 Thank you.

20 MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Jamie. One 21 final comment.

DR. AMRANE: Just a quick response to NRDC's comment that when the unit fails it is replaced. I mean that's not the case at all. As a matter of fact, in this particular case, now

```
1 that you are adding another $1000 to the
```

- 2 replacement of the unit, I mean fixing the old,
- 3 less efficient unit probably would be the best
- 4 option here for the consumer.
- 5 So that's why we see this as currently -
- 6 as being a lose/lose situation. Not only you
- 7 will keep all less efficient units, but you won't
- 8 be even sealing the ducts, as well.
- 9 So that's why we don't want this linkage
- 10 between the replacement.
- 11 MR. PENNINGTON: It seems like there's a
- 12 lose/lose situation with attaching a new air
- 13 conditioner onto a leaky duct system, also. That
- 14 the consumer is going to lose big time in terms of
- not realizing the benefit of that.
- And also the manufacturer will lose,
- 17 because of potential callbacks associated with
- 18 that.
- 19 MR. AHMED: And we agree with that, as
- 20 well. That's why we are asking make it mandatory,
- 21 fix the leaks and be done with it.
- MR. PENNINGTON: Well, we really don't
- 23 have to --
- 24 MR. AHMED: Don't link it to higher
- 25 efficiency unit; don't link it to --

1	MR. PENNINGTON: I think you need to
2	understand there really isn't any authority to do
3	that. Or any obvious mechanism to do that. What
4	would you do? You would require all houses
5	you'd go down the street and require everybody
6	I don't understand, you know,
7	MR. AHMED: I mean I leave it up for you
8	to come up with some options
9	(Laughter.)
10	MR. AHMED: As I said, one option could
11	be to have tax incentives to encourage people to
12	do it. Or you could have it do it during the sale
13	of a house, make it a requirement then.
14	I think there are options.
15	MR. PENNINGTON: We have no authority to
16	do that, what you just said.
17	We do have authority to effect, through
18	a building code process, alterations to buildings.
19	And, you know, we have a little disagreement with
20	Tom about what our authority is, but we're
21	convinced we have such authority
22	(Laughter.)
23	MR. TRIMBERGER: You just told me you
24	didn't have authority with the sale of the house

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

25 I'm not sure how you got authority to do duct work

```
when you're changing an air conditioner.
```

- 2 MR. PENNINGTON: This is an alteration,
- 3 so we have the authority to affect an alteration.
- 4 MR. TRIMBERGER: Why don't you insulate
- 5 the whole building while you're at it; change out
- 6 the windows.
- 7 MR. PENNINGTON: I mean the logic here
- 8 is that this is a major opportunity that is
- 9 associated with --
- 10 MR. TRIMBERGER: I agree.
- 11 MR. PENNINGTON: -- replacement of this
- 12 particular thing. I mean think of this as a
- 13 system, not just as a widget. Don't think of the
- 14 air conditioner as a widget. This is a system, --
- MR. TRIMBERGER: As is the insulation in
- 16 the attic and the windows.
- MR. PENNINGTON: Well, we're not
- 18 proposing that. Maybe we should. Maybe we'll get
- 19 there. But at this point we see this as, you
- 20 know, this is a major opportunity.
- You've got an opportunity cost here.
- 22 You've got the mechanical out there, all the costs
- 23 that it took to get the mechanical to the building
- site, you've already paid for.
- 25 Hook up the equipment and test the darn

- thing and make sure it's not leaking.
- DR. AMRANE: Again you're assuming that
- 3 that someone will replace the unit instead of
- 4 fixing the old unit. Because here I think the
- 5 option would be clear, I mean consumers would fix
- 6 the old unit instead of not only replacing the
- 7 unit, but then adding another \$1000 to fix the
- 8 ducts.
- 9 MR. MODERA: I guess I would like to
- 10 make one comment relative to that. The numbers
- 11 that I used for costs were for stand-alone duct
- sealing, which means that you have to have all the
- 13 costs of going out and selling the job; all the
- 14 costs of driving out to the site. It's a stand-
- 15 alone job. In general, it's much easier and the
- 16 costs can be much lower.
- But I didn't mean to try to stretch it
- 18 that way because of the cost effectiveness, to try
- 19 to take advantage of that. But the costs are much
- lower if you're making it part of a job where you
- 21 guys are already on the site. The marginal costs
- to the consumer can be much less.
- In addition, by the argument that they
- 24 would choose not to replace their equipment, that
- 25 would argue that nobody is ever going to upgrade

```
1 to go to higher efficiency equipment, which they
```

- 2 do.
- 3 DR. AMRANE: Yeah, well, without this
- 4 duct sealing requirement.
- 5 MR. MODERA: Without it. So people are
- 6 willing to pay the extra money to go to a higher
- 7 end product in that instance, so that that's not
- 8 very different from saying, well, the requirement
- 9 says that we need to seal your ducts. But, look,
- 10 here's the payback. It's actually better than
- going to the higher efficiency equipment in the --
- if you look at the -- for convincing consumer
- 13 rather than fixing it they should replace it, say
- 14 not only will you benefit by replacing it, but the
- 15 new unit's more efficient, but look, the duct
- 16 system is also more efficient. And now your
- saving starts to be a number that you can get your
- 18 arms around.
- 19 DR. AMRANE: I'm not quite sure about
- 20 that. That's our concern. I don't think that
- it's really justified that way. Your cost/
- 22 benefit -- we can discuss about that --
- MR. RAYMER: Bob Raymer with CBIA. Tom
- 24 Trimberger from CALBO raises two issues. The
- 25 first, the legal issue and the second the

- 1 practicality of implementation.
- 2 CBIA strongly agrees that the
- 3 practicality of implementation, that's a
- 4 significant issue that's going to have to be
- 5 addressed. And I think it's a nut we can crack.
- On the first one on the legality, the
- 7 sponsor of AB-549, we looked into the issue of
- 8 what the Energy Commission has the authority to
- 9 do, and where they're constrained, because this
- 10 has come up since 1985.
- 11 And in our analysis the state housing
- 12 law that starts at 17922 of the Health and Safety
- 13 Code, relates to 8CD and has a peripheral
- 14 reference to the state fire marshal. There's no
- mention of the Energy Commission whatsoever.
- The Energy Commission's authority, this
- 17 comes from 25402 in the Public Resources Code,
- says they can do X, Y and Z. There is no
- 19 restriction. And for good or for bad it seems
- 20 like the CEC has some rather broad authority in
- 21 the existing housing stock and existing commercial
- 22 stock.
- The question is how that can be
- 24 effectively implemented. That is the big issue to
- 25 us. And just coming up with a standard without

```
1 considering the reality of the world, that indeed,
```

- 2 we're talking probably 15 to 20 percent get
- 3 permits pulled. There's a huge chunk out there
- 4 that nobody's looking at.
- 5 And so we need to deal with that in a
- 6 realistic way.
- 7 MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Bob. Mike
- 8 Gabel.
- 9 MR. GABEL: I think -- my own company
- 10 deals with hundreds of builders and contractors
- 11 and custom homes and tracts and stuff -- I think
- this is a case where if they made this law, as
- Mark Modera said, maybe only 10 percent to 50
- 14 percent are getting permits anyway. I think the
- people who want to get a permit could be
- 16 explained, from our point of view, that this is a
- 17 cost effective thing. And they would go for it if
- 18 they understood it's really cost effective. And
- 19 they'll get the permits.
- 20 And the people who are not getting
- 21 permits now will continue to not get permits. And
- they will either put in new equipment illegally,
- or they'll fix their old equipment.
- I don't think you're going to affect the
- 25 behavior significantly of who chooses to do what,

```
1 except the law would be helpful in explaining to
```

- people that it's not only cost effective, it also
- 3 happens to be the law. And for some people that
- 4 occasionally makes a difference.
- 5 But I don't think it's going to
- 6 radically change behavior.
- 7 MR. TRIMBERGER: We're in a competitive
- 8 market. If I'm going to be an honest contractor
- 9 and it's costing me \$600 more to sell the system
- 10 than the other guy, I've got an extreme
- 11 disincentive to follow the law and to get a
- 12 permit.
- MR. PENNINGTON: One of the suggestions
- that was made at the last workshop when we were
- 15 talking about windows was that perhaps the Energy
- 16 Commission should be working with the contractors
- 17 state licensing board to communicate to that
- 18 agency and to contractors that there is an
- 19 expectation here for them.
- 20 And I think that something like that
- 21 would be a viable way to try to address the
- concern.
- MR. RAYMER: Absolutely, Bill, if it's a
- 24 requirement under the title 24 part 6, if they
- don't follow it they're at risk of their license

- 1 being revoked.
- 2 MR. TRIMBERGER: I deal with CSLD on a
- 3 monthly basis. And I sic them on contractors that
- do things wrong. And I'll tell you that they're
- 5 very limited to their enforceability and what they
- 6 can do to contractors.
- 7 MR. STONE: Nehemiah Stone of Heschong
- 8 Mahone Group.
- 9 MR. PENNINGTON: Just a second,
- 10 Nehemiah.
- I agree with you, and that's been my
- 12 experience, too. That trying to, you know,
- 13 enforce a complaint against a contractor is a real
- 14 uphill battle kind of thing.
- But on the other hand, if there was a
- 16 willingness on the contractors state licensing
- board to communicate with contractors, that this
- is really their legal responsibility. That would
- 19 have a deterrent effect, you know, to contractors
- just ignoring this.
- 21 And it could, you know, conceivably
- increase the number of contractors that would
- 23 actually participate.
- I mean I'm not sure who mentioned it at
- 25 the last meeting, but you know, contractors pay

```
1 attention to the list of contractors that some
```

- 2 action is being taken against them related to
- 3 their license, and that's a significant piece of
- 4 information for contractors to be getting
- 5 regularly, you know, about problems with
- 6 contractors.
- 7 I'm not saying this is perfect, but --
- 8 MR. TRIMBERGER: Yeah, I didn't mean to
- 9 say don't do it. It's definitely, you know, do
- 10 everything. But to expect much out of that is
- 11 grasping at straws. They're already overworked,
- 12 and they're under-funded to do what they're doing.
- And now you're going to add a new problem on them.
- 14 And to try to get them to enforce this, as well as
- 15 everything they've been doing, it may be grasping
- 16 at straws is all.
- MR. ALCORN: Nehemiah.
- 18 MR. STONE: Speaking as somebody who's
- 19 been on both sides of that, having been a
- 20 contractor and having been chief building
- 21 inspector, there's a certain number of contractors
- that aren't going to get permits no matter what.
- 23 You know, and I know that in the jurisdiction I
- 24 was in, there was a large number that would
- 25 basically do a simple cost effective analysis. My

permit fee's going to be doubled if I get caught not having pulled one. How many times can I not get caught and have it be cost effective.

And so, you know, they're not -- certain contractors are just not going to pull them. And there's not much you can do.

But like any other industry, this is something that increases the value of what that contractor is selling. And if the contractor is only selling it on the fact that I'm going to charge you 600 bucks more, period, then yeah, the customer is going to go down the street to somebody who's not going to pull a permit, not going to have to work on the ducts, and therefore charge less.

The smarter contractors and typically those are the ones that are more successful, don't sell on price. They sell on value and quality.

And this is something that increases the value and the quality of what's being delivered. And those contractors will go out and get the permits. They will put in the ducts because they understand, you know, they will understand that it makes for a better product; it makes for fewer callbacks; and the equipment that they're selling is going to

1	work better.
2	You're not going to make any effect on
3	the other ones. There's nothing you can do about
4	that.
5	MR. ALCORN: Okay, any other final
6	comments before we head off to lunch.
7	We have about 20 minutes. We're going
8	to reconvene at 1:15.
9	(Whereupon, at 12:53 p.m., the workshop
10	was adjourned, to reconvene at 1:15
11	p.m., this same day.)
12	000
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	AFTERNOON SESSION
2	1:31 p.m.
3	MR. ALCORN: Okay, may I have your
4	attention, please. We're going to start on the
5	second half. The first presentation is going to
6	be on the water heating in multifamily measure
7	report. And Nehemiah Stone is making the
8	presentation.
9	MR. STONE: Good afternoon. Nehemiah
10	Stone with Heschong Mahone Group for Pacific Gas
11	and Electric.
12	The multifamily domestic water heating
13	proposal is essentially two proposals. And I want
14	to talk about the two separately at the beginning,
15	and then they kind of meld together in the end of
16	this discussion.
17	The two proposals are to create
18	proposal one is to create a central water heating
19	budget that is separate from water heating budgets
20	for individual water heaters in every apartment.
21	The second half of the proposal is to
22	create multipliers for what makes a difference in
23	the distribution system of the central water
24	heater, part of which are controls, but then
25	there's other things.

1	So, currently in the water heating
2	budget the allowable water heating energy is
3	calculated assuming a 50 gallon minimum efficient
4	water heater in each and every residential unit.
5	What our proposal is is to compare like
6	to like. If you have individual water heaters in
7	every unit, then that's what your budget is based
8	on. If you have a central water heater that
9	serves multiple units, then that is what your
10	budget is based upon.
11	In terms of the distribution system
12	multipliers, currently pipe losses are under
13	estimated in the ACMs. And we are looking at what
14	that difference is, and including that in the ACM
15	in the future.
16	Currently the only control that receives
17	credit is the temperature control, essentially an
18	aquastat. And we're proposing that there be
19	credits for different kinds of controls, and there
20	be credits for increased insulation levels and
21	other things that affect the distribution losses.
22	I'd like to show why it is important
23	that we deal with the distribution losses
24	differently than we have in the past. When you

25 take a look at the three prototype buildings that

1 we modeled -- we had 29 buildings that we selected

- 2 these from, and these are reasonably typical of
- 3 three different kinds of multifamily buildings
- 4 that you'll find.
- 5 As a percentage of the total building
- 6 energy use, distribution losses, depending upon
- 7 the style of your building, can approach 25
- 8 percent. So one-quarter of all the energy being
- 9 used by these buildings could be simply a matter
- 10 of distribution losses for the central water
- 11 heating system.
- 12 The ACM doesn't currently pick that up.
- 13 And so it looks like you have this great energy
- 14 efficiency item just by having a central water
- 15 heater.
- As a percentage of DHW energy use, it
- 17 approaches 40 percent of the energy in
- 18 distribution losses.
- 19 Next slide. What this results in is
- 20 that a number of things that would normally be
- 21 required in prescriptive approach are lost;
- they're traded away because of this huge loophole.
- Now, there are two loopholes. The other
- one was discussed this morning, and that's
- 25 fenestration area. In the analysis we did here we

neutralized fenestration area. We assumed that
these buildings had maximum fenestration area in

it.

insulation levels.

And a couple things jump out here, and
one is that for the smaller apartments you are
down at the absolute mandatory minimum of

The other thing we did here was to show that if you have an HVAC system with ducts, then the other things that would be traded away is, you know, ducts don't have to be sealed; TXVs aren't required. If you have a different kind of heating system that chart isn't shown here, but essentially you go down to single glazed aluminum windows in most cases.

The next slide shows the form of what the new equation would be if we weren't going to an hourly model. And I say that because the next presentation after mine is proposing that water heating go to an hourly model. We support that. But what we wanted to do here was show a similarity to what the existing system is, and how it would work.

The difference is that between what's currently in the standards and this is that there

1 are different factors than what's in the

- 2 standards, different constants than are currently
- 3 what's in the standards for multifamily than
- 4 single family.
- 5 And those constants vary by climate zone
- 6 enough that we believe that -- the impact varies
- 7 by climate zone enough that we believe the
- 8 constant should vary by impact.
- 9 Next slide. Once the Commission decides
- 10 on going to an hourly model, it's relatively
- 11 simple to take what we have done and develop the
- multipliers for that hourly model. The analysis
- is already done -- mostly done. It's simply a
- 14 matter of figuring out what the multipliers are at
- 15 that point, and which ones need to be applied how
- 16 within which hours.
- 17 The same assumptions, it would require
- 18 the same assumptions for the budget, and that is
- 19 that there's a minimum efficient boiler; there is
- 20 a recirculation loop; there's a control on that
- loop; and the simplest control is a nighttime
- 22 shutoff control, time control. Minimum
- insulation, in other words insulation that
- complies with table 1T; and that 95 percent of the
- loop is within the envelope.

The amount of the distribution loop that

is outside the envelope obviously can vary quite a

bit. We believe that in most cases you have about

property of it in. The location of the piping

makes a big difference. And that's why we believe

it's one of the assumptions that ought to be up

front.

The methodology we used was to first examine a number of different multifamily buildings; select our prototypical buildings. And the three we selected, a relatively small multifamily building; it's a low rise, 40 unit apartment building.

The next one was a relatively large, six story, 100-plus units. And then the last one was a campus style, and actually was on the campus of UC Davis, representing a central water heater with a distributed system, much of which is underground.

Davis Energy Group then developed the hourly hot water loads for us based on the same analysis tool and the same essential assumptions that were used for the 90/92 analysis, and were also used for their single family distribution loss analysis for this proceeding.

1	We then developed UAs and distribution
2	piping lengths based off the plans for the three
3	prototypes. And then we used a DOE2.2 model to
4	analyze the impact of the changes and the
5	differences between one building and another.
6	We used 2.2 because that allows us to

We used 2.2 because that allows us to have a distribution model and see what the impact is of changes to the distribution system, whereas 2.1 doesn't give you that ability.

Again, our basecase was minimums per the standards. In other words, we used the building designs as they were, but we put everything for the system at the minimums required by the standards.

Where it says reasonable assumptions, again that's, you know, the biggest one there was the 95 percent of the piping is inside the envelope.

Now, for all three of these buildings it was something slightly different than that. Well, for one it was slightly different; for one it was, you know, somewhat different; and for the third one it was significantly different. There was about 80 percent of the piping in the campus design that was outside the envelope. So making

1 that change was a big change from what was in the

- 2 plans, but then it allowed us to see how much
- 3 different it makes to have piping underground or
- 4 outside.
- 5 I think we can skip this one, I already
- 6 went over those issues.
- 7 Distribution measures analyzed. In
- 8 addition to coming up with what the central water
- 9 heating budget would be, what we looked at was
- 10 what effects the distribution system that ought to
- 11 be included as switches within an ACM.
- 12 So we looked at increasing pipe
- insulation; we looked at changing the location of
- 14 the piping, and we did that with underground,
- ambient or inside-the-envelope. We did it by
- 16 changing the percentages, 100 percent inside the
- 17 envelope; 95 percent inside; 20 percent inside; 80
- 18 percent inside; and 100 percent inside.
- 19 We looked at time controls; we looked at
- 20 three different patterns for the time control.
- 21 Nighttime shutoff; peak hour shutoff; and
- 22 nighttime plus peak hour shutoff. We're not
- 23 recommending to include peak because a) it's not a
- sure thing that it will be used; and b) the energy
- 25 impact is actually fairly small and so not a lot

- 1 is lost by ignoring it.
- 2 We looked at having a research system
- 3 with no controls. We looked at having a central
- 4 water heating system with no recirc. And we
- 5 looked at having separate laundry center and what
- 6 impact that would have on the water heating energy
- 7 use.
- 8 We have some measures still to be
- 9 analyzed. In our original proposal we were going
- 10 to also look at temperature controls; time
- 11 temperature controls; demand controls. Because of
- 12 some problems that we ran into in the modeling, we
- were not able to look at temperature controls yet.
- We will be doing that next month.
- 15 And demand control, we assumed from not
- being able to find it in any examples, that it was
- inappropriate to include demand control for
- 18 multifamily.
- 19 We have since seen an example where it's
- 20 actually probably a very good control. And we, it
- 21 looks like, are going to get some funding from
- another source to include a demand control. It
- 23 doesn't work exactly like the single family where
- 24 you push a button, but rather it's actuated by a
- 25 sensor that senses a change in the water pressure

```
just outside the boiler. And then shuts off based
```

- 2 on a temperature control at the beginning of the
- 3 recirc loop.
- 4 So, we will probably be able to come
- 5 back with a recommendation on demand controls,
- 6 also.
- 7 I see that I included the same graph
- 8 twice, so I will ignore that. That's the end of
- 9 the presentation, and I'll take questions.
- 10 MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Nehemiah.
- 11 Ahmed.
- MR. AHMED: Nehemiah, can you explain to
- me on a couple of things from your presentation
- 14 here. I'm not very sure.
- 15 Basically,
- MR. STONE: Where are we looking?
- 17 MR. AHMED: On the third slide,
- 18 distribution losses slide. When they say project
- numbers 2, 11, 13, are these assuming different
- 20 types of distribution loops, or is it just
- 21 different projects?
- 22 MR. STONE: They're different apartment
- 23 buildings. The distribution loops in each of
- 24 those apartment buildings was designed by the
- 25 mechanical engineer for that building, to meet the

- 1 loads within that building.
- 2 So, in other words, one of them goes up
- 3 to 2.5 inch piping. Another one only goes up to
- 4 1.75 inch piping.
- 5 MR. AHMED: So you can't really
- 6 categorize these losses as related to the loss
- 7 controls or the distance of the pipe, or that
- 8 they're in the ambient conditions, or they are
- 9 underground, or they are within the envelope?
- 10 MR. STONE: In these cases, as I said,
- 11 we've neutralized those items. The distribution
- 12 system that was designed is in that model, but in
- 13 all cases we have put the minimum insulation
- 14 required by the mandatory measures in there, we
- 15 have put a demand control -- excuse me, a time
- 16 control that shuts it off for seven hours at
- 17 night.
- 18 And we have used the same, essentially
- 19 the same draw schedule. Davis Energy Group
- 20 created a draw schedule for each size apartment.
- 21 And the apartments in these three projects are of
- 22 different sizes. And so you will see somewhat
- 23 different draw schedules for them.
- 24 But it all comes back to the exact same
- 25 draws of hot water per square foot that was part

```
1 of the base assumption for the 1990 analysis; and
```

- for Davis Energy's single family analysis.
- 3 MR. AHMED: Going to the next slide, I
- 4 do not understand this slide. Basically is the
- 5 budget number on the bottom? The assigned budget
- for that particular square footage, and for what
- 7 climate zone is it?
- 8 MR. STONE: I'm sorry, I didn't list the
- 9 climate zone. I apologize for that. This is all
- 10 for climate zone 12.
- 11 Actually, Ahmed, currently the DHW
- 12 budget does not change by climate zone. It
- doesn't matter what climate zone you're in, you
- 14 have the same DHW budget.
- We're proposing that it change by
- 16 climate zone.
- 17 MR. AHMED: So this was calculated based
- on your proposal or based on current?
- MR. STONE: This is based on the
- 20 current. This is showing the reason why we did
- 21 what we did. Currently this is how your budget
- 22 changes. Take a look at that bottom row.
- MR. AHMED: Right.
- MR. STONE: This is how your budget
- 25 changes depending upon what the size of your

```
1 apartment is. And with those different budgets,
```

- and you look up above and you see what measures,
- 3 what you have to put in to have, to comply with
- 4 the overall building budget.
- 5 MR. AHMED: What I was wondering is
- 6 maybe you could have shown us the difference
- 7 between actual energy consumption, if it is on a
- 8 central system, versus the sum of the individual
- 9 budgets. To show how big a loophole it is that
- 10 you are -- because you're saying --
- 11 MR. STONE: Can you restate that? I
- 12 didn't understand. Can you restate that?
- MR. AHMED: Because the assumption is
- 14 that in multifamily buildings with central water
- 15 heaters there's a big discrepancy between the
- 16 actual budget versus what the central water heater
- 17 uses. And therefore, that could be traded off.
- 18 And if you'd have shown us this, then we
- 19 would have understood the big difference. In
- 20 other words, with a central water heating system
- 21 what is the budget, and then what would be the --
- I mean what is the consumption versus the budget,
- 23 itself. Just to see the difference between the
- two. That would help.
- 25 MR. STONE: Well, it might have helped

```
1 slightly. And the reason I say that is because to
```

- 2 analyze what the consumption is currently -- to
- 3 currently analyze what the consumption is, you
- 4 have to use DOE2.1, which doesn't model the
- 5 distribution losses.
- 6 So it ends up saying that it's using a
- 7 whole lot less energy than the building actually
- 8 would. It doesn't correctly model the
- 9 distribution loses.
- Now, if you go to the report and you
- 11 take a look at the tables in one of the first two
- 12 appendices, you'll see that we do list there what
- the energy use is for the building, using 2.2,
- 14 which much more correctly models the distribution
- losses.
- 16 What I tried to show with this table is
- 17 assuming that you want to design this multifamily
- 18 building so it just barely complies, what do we
- 19 lose.
- 20 Well, you know, if you take a look at
- 21 this column under prescriptive you see what would
- 22 have been required. And you take a look at the
- 23 next column over, if these were 700 square foot
- 24 apartments, what is required.
- 25 So it's a different way of saying the

```
1 same thing that you're trying to get at.
```

```
2 MR. AHMED: Now, in these real projects
3 that you looked into, what did these projects
4 show? Did they show that they have sacrificed,
```

5 you know, other measures by installing a central

6 water heating system?

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

16

17

18

19

20

We always wondered whether or not this tradeoff is really happening out there. What evidence is there. We know that it does exist, but is there any statistical data or field data to suggest that it is happening?

MR. STONE: Actually, we're involved in a study right now that PG&E has funded with RER to get exactly that information.

MR. AHMED: Okay.

MR. STONE: What are people showing in their compliance documentation and how are they actually building, and how does this compare to what the standards require. So we'll be able to answer that question when that study is done.

MR. AHMED: When is --

MR. STONE: At this point I can give you
some anecdotes. And I can tell you that in
working with SDG&E on their multifamily program,
and then working with Edison on their multifamily

```
program, that most multifamily buildings are
designed initially to be within about 10, 15
```

- 3 percent of the standards.
- 4 And with that they have traded off
- 5 ceiling insulation; they've traded off window
- 6 performance, et cetera. You just bring them up to
- 7 the prescriptive, you leave the water heating
- 8 system that they're putting into it in it. You
- 9 bring them up to the prescriptive level on
- 10 everything else. And they're 20 to 40 percent
- 11 better than the standards.
- MR. ALCORN: Bill, did you have a --
- 13 MR. PENNINGTON: I was just going to
- 14 say, Ahmed, that the Commission did a little
- 15 contract to look at compliance documentation for
- 16 multifamily and found that. In fact there's a
- 17 report, we could get you the report.
- MR. AHMED: That'll help.
- MR. ALCORN: Ken.
- MR. NITTLER: Ken Nittler with Enercomp.
- On slide number five, Nehemiah, where it has the
- 22 equation 1-0, wearing my hat that says software
- vendor, the software presently doesn't actually
- 24 track or know these sub-x values.
- 25 And I'm wondering could this equation be

```
1 modified so that it's the average floor area for
```

- 2 average dwelling unit size, rather than a specific
- 3 unit size?
- 4 MR. PENNINGTON: We can probably make a
- 5 table, if you like tables. Sorry.
- 6 MR. STONE: Let me give you two answers
- 7 to that. First answer is this equation is an
- 8 example only, to show that we can put this into
- 9 the same format that is currently in the
- 10 standards. I say that because this is not what
- 11 we're going to end up with. We're going to end up
- 12 with an hourly model. And therefore, we're going
- to end up with a whole different equation.
- 14 Secondly, we have taken a look at that,
- 15 Ken. Do you end up with the same number if you
- 16 use average versus adding up what you get for each
- 17 different size of apartment. And the answer is
- no, you don't. You end up with a different
- 19 number. It's within 5 or 10 percent. And since
- this only gets you within 5 or 10 percent, in
- 21 other words, when did the regression for the two
- 22 constants, C and Y, we are only -- there are
- variations of 5 to 10 percent.
- So, maybe it doesn't matter that the
- other one's only going to get you within 5 to 10

```
1 percent of that. But, in point of fact, this
```

- 2 equation is not what -- we don't think this
- 3 equation's what's going to be used, anyway,
- 4 because we believe that the hourly model is going
- 5 to be what's adopted.
- 6 MR. NITTLER: Okay, well, it would be a
- 7 major increase in complexity to track each
- 8 individual dwelling unit in a multifamily
- 9 building. It's not being used on any of the other
- 10 measures in the standard, and I would strongly
- 11 recommend that we don't do it here.
- MR. STONE: From the projects we've
- 13 looked at, the maximum number of different sizes
- of apartments that I can remember out of any of
- 15 those projects, was five.
- In other words, you'd be tracking five
- 17 different sizes of apartments, and how many
- 18 apartments there were of each size. That would
- 19 add too much complexity?
- MR. NITTLER: Yep.
- MR. STONE: Would you go for four?
- Never mind.
- 23 (Laughter.)
- MR. ALCORN: Okay, if Ken's done. Misti
- 25 Bruceri.

1	MS. BRUCERI: Misti Bruceri with PG&E.
2	And I just want to address Ahmed's question. I
3	recently done a plan check for about 100 buildings
4	in PG&E's multifamily program, the most recent
5	program. And we see, I'd say, between 80 to 90
6	percent of the time, these multifamily buildings
7	are reaching 15 percent beyond the compliance
8	without doing anything extraordinary, often with
9	standard efficiency equipment and just oftentimes
10	really just improving the windows.
11	So, yeah, those tradeoffs are being made
12	very regularly.
13	MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Misti. Mike
14	Gabel.
15	MR. GABEL: Mike Gabel, now I'm
16	representing CABEC officially this afternoon.
17	Let me applaud, first, the Commission
18	and the staff for and HMG for doing this work.
19	I think it's been long overdue. I think CABEC
20	first brought this to the attention of the
21	Commission about seven or eight years ago. We've
22	been concerned about it, so we're happy to see
23	this being resolved.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

questions for you. I want to make sure I

Nehemiah, I just have a quick couple of

24

```
1 understand this correctly, that any building which
```

- 2 has individual water heaters will be compared in
- 3 the standard building to individual water heaters
- 4 for domestic hot water?
- 5 MR. STONE: Correct.
- 6 MR. GABEL: Okay. That's good. The
- 7 philosophical question I'm raising, I don't have
- 8 the answer, or I don't think there is a right
- 9 answer, but the question of what's a credit and
- 10 what's a penalty and what's neutral in these
- 11 options. The question's whether recirculating
- 12 loop should be considered the default, or whether
- 13 if somebody for some reason in this small
- 14 apartment building with a central boiler, if they
- don't have a recirc pump, maybe we should compare
- them to the same system without a recirc pump.
- 17 I think the staff needs to consider
- 18 carefully when you want to give credits and
- 19 penalties. And maybe you have done that already,
- and maybe you've reached those conclusions. I
- just want to --
- MR. STONE: Can I address that one
- 23 before you go on?
- MR. GABEL: Yeah.
- 25 MR. STONE: We actually did consider

```
1 that. Whether the standard ought to be a central
```

system without a recirc pump.

- 3 And the reason we rejected it, Mike, is
- 4 because there is an issue of tenant satisfaction.
- 5 And if it takes too long for the hot water to get
- 6 out there, then what's going to happen is the
- 5 building's going to get retrofit to add a pump.
- 8 MR. GABEL: Yeah, actually I was saying
- 9 something different. I'm saying if you don't have
- 10 a recirc pump, the standard design doesn't have
- 11 it. If you have one, the standard design does
- 12 have it.

- MR. STONE: No, we're saying the same
- 14 thing.
- MR. GABEL: Oh, okay, wanted to make
- sure.
- 17 MR. STONE: So, you don't have a recirc
- pump, you compare it to a building that doesn't
- 19 have a recirc pump. Six months later it's got a
- 20 recirc pump because the tenants are pissed.
- MR. GABEL: I see, okay.
- 22 MR. STONE: In fact, you know, that can
- 23 make a difference of 15 to 19 percent on the DHW
- 24 energy, just pretending that there's not going to
- 25 be a pump in --

```
1 MR. GABEL: Good. Sounds like you
2 thought it through.
3 MR. STONE: Yeah.
4 MR. GABEL: Excellent. I just wanted to
5 know your thinking about that.
```

The reality check of the simulations versus some kind of real world performance data, you guys are satisfied that in a range of building types and sizes that stuff tracks in the right logarithmic ballpark of what the models are predicting for water usage?

MR. STONE: Yeah.

13 (Laughter.)

MR. STONE: I don't know exactly how to answer that, Mike. I mean I take a look at a lot of things in the standards -- Charles and I were having this discussion earlier -- there's an awful lot of things in the standards where we assume something that we have to assume because, you know, you can't take an average.

I mean, for example, back in '92 Bruce did some research on well, how do people operate their thermostats. And found there was four different patterns. Some people don't operate them at all, you know, their equipment is only on,

```
1 you know, three days out of the year. Some people
```

- 2 operate it like a gas pedal, you know; if they're
- 3 too hot, they turn on the air conditioner; if
- 4 they're too cold, they turn on the heater. Some
- 5 people operate it like we expect.
- 6 How do you take an average of those?
- 7 And we end up with the same thing here.
- 8 MR. GABEL: Right, I know it's a loaded
- 9 question because there's no way, really, to --
- 10 MR. STONE: I'm satisfied that the
- 11 method we've used, the regression analysis that we
- 12 used to get the two constants in this equation,
- gives us the best answer we can for those
- 14 constants.
- I'm not uncomfortable, because I feel
- like we've solved 60 to 70 percent of the error in
- 17 water heating. Am I comfortable that we're done
- 18 with the job? Not at all.
- MR. GABEL: Okay.
- 20 MR. ALCORN: Perhaps the person at the
- 21 podium has an answer.
- MR. LUTZ: Yeah -- no.
- 23 (Laughter.)
- MR. LUTZ: I don't have an answer. This
- 25 is Jim Lutz from LBL. And I think what you were

```
asking is how does this compare to the real world data on how people use hot water.
```

- 3 MR. GABEL: In a simple sense, yeah.
- 4 MR. LUTZ: And the answer is nobody
- 5 really knows. There's very very limited data on
- 6 it. There's probably actually more on multifamily
- 7 data on hot water use patterns from the system,
- 8 not out at the individual units.
- 9 But on single family I think the data,
- 10 real life data from California houses is limited
- 11 to probably ten that PG&E did as part of EPRI
- 12 study in the early '80s. And that's it. And that
- was before the low flow standards came in.
- 14 So the answer is he's probably done the
- best he can without that data. And that data is
- 16 sorely lacking.
- 17 MR. GABEL: Okay, I mean I think CABEC
- 18 would like to see, you know, long-term commitment
- by the Commission, as it always has generally
- 20 articulated that over the long haul, 2008, 2011,
- 21 we try to get some data.
- I mean just because in mild climate
- 23 zones water heating is such a huge part of the
- 24 energy budget. And that, you know, it can make
- such an enormous difference in energy measures,

```
and every other energy measure, even in the standards.
```

- And I applaud you guys for doing the
  best you could. Just looking at it in terms of
  funding some projects, which would let us tune
  this in the future, that's what we'd like to see.
- 7 MR. STONE: Michael, can I ask that you
  8 take a look at the last appendix in this report,
  9 and have your members take a look at it, and give
  10 us feedback. The last appendix of this report is
  11 recommendations for future research, so that we
  12 can handle the last 30 to 40 percent that we can't
  13 get at this point.
- MR. GABEL: Okay, great. And then

  indulge me one more question about DOE2.2 versus

  2.1E. The new ACMs are going to have 2.1E in it

  probably. So the question is what's the

  discrepancy in terms of the signals it sends,

  somewhat inaccurately as compared to what you all

  believe is a better model, which is 2.2.
- 21 But the other area is EnergyPlus going 22 to have a better model than DOE2.1E in this area? 23 MR. STONE: Well, again, using this for 24 the research was because this allowed -- 2.2

allows us to take a look at impacts on the

```
distribution system. It doesn't predispose the
```

- 2 Commission to using 2.2 or 2.1 or EnergyPlus or
- 3 anything else.
- 4 Once we've done this work, we develop
- 5 the multipliers, those multipliers can be applied
- 6 within MICROPAS or 2.1, doesn't matter.
- 7 MR. GABEL: Okay. So the multiplier is
- 8 the solution to not having the ACMs model this
- 9 explicitly, essentially. Okay, thank you.
- MR. ALCORN: You're welcome, Michael,
- 11 thanks. Ahmed.
- MR. AHMED: I just want to understand
- 13 this between Charles and Nehemiah. Is Nehemiah's
- 14 work going to produce the budget, and Charles'
- work will distribute it on an hourly basis? Is
- that basically what is going to happen?
- MR. ELEY: -- yes.
- MR. AHMED: So the DOE2.2 will be used
- 19 to establish the budget for central system versus
- 20 individual system?
- 21 MR. STONE: I'm not sure I understand
- the question.
- MR. ELEY: Well, I think your question
- 24 will be answered under the next presentation, if
- you can just hang on for a few minutes.

Τ	MR. STONE: I will tell you that Eley,
2	HMG and Davis Energy Group plan to work very
3	closely together in this next phase, because Davis

- 4 Energy Group has done work on distribution changes
- for single family. We've done work on
- 6 distribution changes for single family and for
- 7 central water heating. And Charles is doing work
- 8 on an hourly model.
- 9 So, we obviously will be working very
- 10 closely together. As to exactly, you know, what
- 11 the job descriptions look like within that, I
- 12 can't --
- MR. AHMED: The reason I ask this
- 14 question is because for a single family we know
- 15 the budget and the way Charles made his
- 16 presentation last time was that you take this
- 17 budget and spread it over the hours.
- 18 But for multifamily the budget is based
- on individual water heaters right now. And so you
- 20 have to come up with a new central water heating
- 21 budget. That will probably have to be distributed
- on an hourly basis or something like that.
- 23 And I want to understand if that's
- 24 what's going to be done.
- 25 MR. ELEY: Next presentation will

```
1 address that.
```

is?

13

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2	MR. AHMED: Okay. And then the other
3	question I have, Nehemiah, regarding your climate
4	zone constants, that's basically were developed
5	from the simulation runs, right? And through
6	regression analysis?
7	MR. STONE: Yes.
8	MR. AHMED: In other words, you do not
9	know how these constants have been generated
10	exactly. What is really behind these constants.
11	Is basically only through the statistical analysis
12	you came up with these numbers, is that what it

MR. STONE: I wouldn't say we don't know
what's behind them. Unless I'm misunderstanding
your question. We did thousands of DOE2 runs.

17 MR. AHMED: Right.

MR. STONE: We looked at a number of building configurations within these three buildings. We changes numbers of apartments and sizes of apartments. We changed where the piping is, and we changed all these measures.

And we took a look at, in order to get the best fit for this equation, we wanted to match the equation that's currently being used. And

what you see in the standards is kind of a subset

- 2 of this.
- 3 MR. ALCORN: Right.
- 4 MR. STONE: But what you see in the ACM
- 5 is this. This is essentially it. This is not
- 6 much different except that this says that the
- 7 constants vary by climate zone.
- 8 So matching that equation, that form of
- 9 the equation, we came up with the best fit of C
- 10 and Y.
- 11 MR. AHMED: So if the distribution
- 12 system changes, does it change the constant?
- MR. STONE: Not for the budget. It will
- 14 for the use. Not for the budget. The budget is
- 15 based on these set assumptions.
- MR. AHMED: Okay.
- MR. STONE: You've got 95 percent of the
- 18 piping in the envelope, et cetera.
- 19 MR. AHMED: Okay, I got it.
- 20 MR. STONE: So the budget is fixed with
- 21 those assumptions. The proposed would change as
- you change the distribution system, et cetera.
- MR. AHMED: Okay.
- MR. ALCORN: Are there any further
- 25 questions or comments on this water heating and

- 2 MR. AHMED: Can I make one last comment?
- 3 MR. ALCORN: Sure, you bet.
- 4 MR. AHMED: I was wondering, Bill, if
- 5 there's going to be another workshop after further
- 6 work's done on this issue? Or are you going
- 7 straight to some sort of language?
- MR. PENNINGTON: The latter.
- 9 MR. AHMED: So will we be able to see
- some interim reports?
- MR. PENNINGTON: I don't expect that.
- MR. AHMED: So if we have --
- MR. PENNINGTON: End of the summer I
- 14 expect to have a draft proposal here. You want to
- 15 comment on that?
- MR. ELEY: I agree, but there will be
- 17 plenty of time, plenty more opportunities to
- 18 comment.
- MR. AHMED: Okay.
- 20 MR. ALCORN: Okay, thank you, Nehemiah.
- 21 The next topic is hourly water heating
- 22 calculations that Charles was referring to a few
- 23 minutes ago. And Charles will be making the
- 24 presentation.
- 25 MR. ELEY: I guess this is the only one

1 I need. Next slide, please. Back up one, you
2 went two slides.

There's several reasons that the hourly calculations are being proposed. The first one is just simplicity. Assuming that we have to move to an hourly method because of TDV, what's being recommended here is a lot simpler than using the equations that we now have for the water heating budget.

While the equation works okay for annual energy calculations, but the only way it could work with TDV is if you had a separate equation or separate set of equation coefficients for every climate zone, every fuel type, gas, propane, electricity, and for each standard design situation, central system versus individual, or recirc, no recirc.

So, what we're really recommending here is an approach just like we've been using for space conditioning where we have a calculation method, we define the standard design and so it's really a custom budget approach.

Another benefit is consistency. When the same calculation procedure is used to calculate both the energy budget and the energy of

1	the proposed de	sign, then	there's	inherently	more
2	consistency.				

- The next benefit is accuracy. The

  method is more accurate, especially with regard to

  distribution systems. And this is related to

  another code change that was presented on April

  23rd, I think it was.
- And then another part of this proposal

  is that it closes loopholes by defining the custom

  budget -- by defining the standard design

  differently for systems that serve multiple

  dwelling units.
- The hourly method also enables us to
  assess the impact on peak loads, or peak
  electricity. This would be an issue where
  electric water heaters are being considered.
- And, finally, it works with the proposal for time depending valuation.
- Next slide, please. There's really
  three other proposals that are related to this.

  In a way you can think of this proposal as kind of
  the glue that's pulling together three other
- 23 research efforts.
- One of them you just heard about, which is Nehemiah's work on multifamily. The other one

is time dependent valuation, which is a complex

- 2 project that's been going on for a couple years.
- 3 But I think now reaching conclusion, hopefully.
- 4 And the third code related research
- 5 effort was presented on April 23rd, and that's the
- 6 work by Davis Energy Group to develop -- to
- 7 improve the water heating distribution system
- 8 multipliers. So this proposal is kind of pulling
- 9 all those things together.
- 10 Next slide, please. The goals here are
- 11 four. We want this method to be consistent with
- 12 and implement TDV. We want it to be consistent
- 13 with current modeling assumptions. We're not
- 14 proposing to change the fundamental way that water
- 15 heating is done now.
- We want it to accommodate different
- definitions of the standard design. And mainly
- 18 what we're talking about here is the
- 19 differentiation between systems that serve
- 20 multiple units versus systems that serve
- 21 individual units.
- 22 And finally, it should implement the
- 23 distribution loss changes that are being proposed.
- Next slide, please. There's three steps
- 25 kind of in the process here. The first is to

1  $\hspace{1cm}$  modify the load dependent energy factor

- 2 calculations to work on an hourly basis.
- Next, we need to modify the calculation
- 4 procedures so that we can come up with an hourly
- 5 adjusted recovery load. I'll come back to that
- 6 one in a minute.
- 7 And this requires coming up with an
- 8 hourly schedule of hot water use that's consistent
- 9 with current modeling assumptions. And defining
- 10 other inputs, such as the inlet temperature and
- 11 the supply temperature.
- 12 And finally, we need to define the
- 13 standard design which is largely done through the
- 14 work that Nehemiah just presented.
- Next slide, please. A key aspect of the
- 16 Energy Commission's water heating methodology is
- something called the load dependent energy factor.
- This was developed in the early '90s to deal with
- 19 the impact of load on the water heater.
- The idea is that with low loads the
- 21 standby component is a larger fraction of energy
- use, and this will drive down the efficiency of
- 23 the unit. And the other side of that is that
- 24 higher loads, the standby component is a smaller
- 25 fraction of energy use, and the average efficiency

```
or the overall efficiency goes up.
```

- So what this graph shows is how the

  vertical axis is the ratio of the load dependent

  energy factor to the energy factor. And this line

  right here is 1.
- So with these calculations, when the average daily consumption is about 58 gallons per day, the load dependent energy factor equals the energy factor. When the consumption goes above 58 gallons a day, the load dependent energy factor is actually better than the energy factor. And then when the consumption is lower it works the other way.
  - So this is what we've got now. This is the equation that's implemented in the water heating calculations. There's a number of assumptions that I had to make to develop this graph. The inlet temperature was assumed to be 55; the outlet 120. The energy factor was assumed to be .58, which is about what's going to be required in 2004. And it's also a system that's commonly used today, because when you're 58 or greater you can avoid the water heater jacket, and so that's one of the reasons that we use that number.

	1
1	Next slide, please. This gets kind of
2	nerdy, but if you can bear with me a moment here,
3	the equation one is the equation for the load
4	dependent energy factor. So there's two
5	independent terms in this equation. One of them
6	is the energy factor, the EF term. And the other
7	one is the adjusted recovery load, the ARL.
8	So, this term inside the brackets there
9	after the natural log, is the term that needs to
10	be modified in order to convert it to an hourly
11	method. And so the equivalent, shown down here,
12	if you take that term that's equal to the hourly
13	adjusted recovery load times 24, divided by 1000.
14	That brings it all into the same units.
15	And then that same equation can then be
1 6	used for the water heating consumption at a given

used for the water heating consumption at a given hour. So that's the basic change here. And the equation 4 at the bottom just basically substituting those terms and coming up with the modified equation.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Now, this load dependent energy factor is used for all NAECA water heaters, all gas, electric, all NAECA water heaters that are rated with an energy factor, this is what's used.

25 For non NAECA equipment, this is larger

1 equipment, there's another calculation procedure

- 2 in the ACM manual that does not need to be
- 3 modified. It already works for an hourly
- 4 calculation. So there's no need to change that
- 5 one at all.
- 6 Next slide, please. Okay, let's return
- 7 to the term for adjusted recovery load. Equation
- 8 5 gives the adjusted recovery load, and it's
- 9 basically equal to the standard recovery load
- 10 times a distribution system multiplier.
- 11 For the standard distribution system
- 12 that multiplier is 1. And for equipment, for
- 13 recirculating systems it's a number larger than 1.
- 14 And if you have parallel piping, you know, it's a
- 15 number lower than 1. And so forth. That's the
- 16 way we now deal with distribution systems and
- 17 there's some minor change to that, but it's pretty
- 18 straightforward.
- The second equation 6 shows how the
- 20 standard recovery load is now calculated. It's
- 21 not based on engineering; it's just his equation,
- this regression equation. So the recovery load,
- 23 the standard recovery load actually scales with
- 24 house size.
- 25 As you can see, CFA or conditioned floor

1 area is one of the independent terms there. But

- 2 it's capped at 2500 square feet as a matter of
- 3 policy. So, if you get above 2500 square feet,
- 4 your standard recovery load does not get any
- 5 larger.
- Now, the standard recovery load has
- 7 built into it a distribution loss of 22 percent.
- 8 So that standard recovery load already includes
- 9 pipe losses from the standard system.
- Next slide. One more and then we'll be
- 11 through the nerdy stuff. Okay, this is what we're
- 12 proposing to do. Equation 7 would be the equation
- 13 that we're going to use for the thermal loads at
- 14 the water heater for each hour. So that would be
- 15 equal to the HSEU, the standard -- forgot what
- 16 that stands for -- water heating energy use or
- something -- times the distribution loss
- 18 multiplier.
- Now, equation 8 shows how the HSEU would
- 20 be calculated, and this now just comes down to
- 21 engineering. You multiply the gallons of
- consumption for that hour times 8.3. 8.3 is the
- 23 heat required to lift a gallon of water one degree
- 24 Fahrenheit, times the delta T. And so it's a real
- 25 straightforward calculation, and that's what's

- 1 being proposed.
- 2 Equations 9, 10 and 11 were presented
- 3 previously at the April 23rd workshop, and these
- 4 are the equations for calculating the distribution
- 5 loss multipliers for the standard design and also
- for the proposed design. I won't go through those
- 7 in great detail here, in the interest of time.
- Next slide, please. These are the load
- 9 dependent energy factor coefficients. There's no
- 10 need to change these. As long as you change that
- 11 term in the brackets after the natural law, the
- 12 coefficients can remain as they are.
- Next slide, please. Again, this is
- 14 taking material that was already presented at the
- 15 April 23rd workshop, but this shows the
- 16 distribution loss system multipliers. There's
- three columns of numbers, and you probably can't
- 18 read this -- slide is a little better.
- 19 The rows of this table are the different
- 20 types of distribution systems that are recognized.
- 21 And the first two columns of numbers are both for
- 22 systems serving individual dwelling units.
- 23 And there's still an option, I guess, on
- 24 the table about whether piping to the kitchen will
- 25 be required to be insulated or not, so the column

1 labeled mandatory kitchen pipe insulation assumes

- 2 that that pipe would be insulated, and the
- 3 multipliers are based on that assumption.
- 4 The next column assumes that the kitchen
- 5 piping would not be insulated and the multipliers
- 6 are based on that assumptions. So whichever way
- 7 we go here, the multipliers are presented.
- 8 The third column is for multifamily.
- 9 We've got a -- we're still waiting to get those
- 10 numbers. Those will come, hopefully, from
- 11 Nehemiah's work on multifamily, or from one of the
- 12 followup projects.
- Next slide, please. Okay, now if you go
- 14 back to that equation for standard recovery load
- 15 that had conditioned floor area as an independent
- 16 term, you can solve that equation for gallons per
- 17 day of hot water consumption. And that's what's
- 18 happening here in this figure.
- 19 The bottomline is that what we're now
- 20 assuming in the standard is a constant 24 gallons
- 21 a day, plus another 16 gallons per day for each
- 22 1000 square foot of floor area. Again, up to a
- 23 maximum of 2500 square feet.
- So, the equation at the top where it
- 25 says gallons per day equals 24 times .016 cfa,

1	+ h - + 1 -	h - + 1 -	hoina	amamhad	+ h - m -
1	that's	Wilat'S	ретпа	graphed	there.

2	So, basically the maximum consumption in
3	any dwelling unit would be capped at about 65
4	gallons according to this, and that's basically
5	what's built into the current water heating
6	methodology.

Next slide, please. That standard recovery load equation is based on a constant lift of 65 degrees Fahrenheit, which could be assumed to be inlet temperature of 55 and a supply of 120. And in the current method that does not change by climate zone or by month of the year or anything like that.

And if we want to be completely consistent with the existing water heating methodology, we would just declare a 65 degree lift as a standard assumption.

However, we could improve the accuracy of the method and provide some variation by climate by adopting a table like this, or adopting the algorithms that underlie this table.

These data show the average ground temperature for each climate zone, and for each month of the year. And these data are being proposed now for the improved slab loss model that

1 was presented on April 2nd, I believe. And if we

- 2 want to, we could substitute this table of
- 3 numbers, or the underlying algorithms to make the
- 4 method sensitive to climate and to the month of
- 5 the year.
- 6 This would increase water heating
- 7 consumption in the winter and reduce it in the
- 8 summer. And all of the consumption data indicates
- 9 that this really is the case. So, it would
- 10 probably be a good thing to do.
- 11 Next slide. The next thing we need to
- do with this method is adopt an hourly schedule of
- 13 hot water consumption. The approach that we took
- 14 here was to collect data from as many sources as
- 15 possible, to analyze these, and then to recommend
- an hourly schedule.
- Nehemiah did a lot of the leg work for
- 18 us on this. He looked at, I guess there were a
- 19 couple of reports that had hourly consumption for
- 20 multifamily. Golders one of them, and Perlman was
- 21 another. We also looked at a research paper that
- 22 Jim Lutz did where he took some data that had been
- generated by EPRI study, and came up with a model.
- 24 That was kind of blocky, like this.
- 25 And the source of data that you see

1	plotted here, and the data that we're recomm	ending
2	be used is actually from an appliance meteri	ng
3	project that PG&E conducted. And so you can	see

the pattern of energy use.

There's two curves here based on weekdays and weekends. We would recommend that there be two schedules. If this is too much of a problem, maybe you can average these and make one schedule.

But on weekdays -- the spike is in the morning in both cases, as we all know, but on weekdays that spike is peakier and it happens a little earlier in the day. On weekends the spike is a little flatter and it happens a couple of hours later in the day. That's because we all like to sleep later on weekends, I guess.

Next slide. And then finally we need to define the standard water heating system for both systems serving multiple dwelling units and systems serving individual dwelling units. And Nehemiah has already covered this, basically for multifamily -- not multifamily, systems serving more than one dwelling unit.

The base system would be a central recirculating water heating system meeting the

1 minimum requirements of the code. The pipes would
2 be insulated because they're already required by

the code to be insulated.

Next slide. For systems serving individual dwelling units, the standard design would be basically the same as is defined in he 2001 standard. There would be a gas water heater in minimum compliance with NAECA. And a standard distribution system. That would be the basecase.

MR. ALCORN: You said that would be consistent with the 2001 standards, but actually it would be updated to the 2004 standards.

MR. ELEY: Right. See, one of the benefits of this method is when the energy factor gets increased because of the new appliance standards, we don't have to recalculate the budget equation again. We just plug in the numbers.

So the actual size and energy factor of the standard water heater would vary with the size of the water heater of the proposed building. So if the proposed building had a 40 gallon water heater, the energy factor would be the energy factor, the minimum energy factor for a 40 gallon water heater. If you had a 60 gallon water heater it would be the minimum energy factor for a 60

- 1 gallon water heater.
- Next slide, please. Okay, now this is
- 3 my last slide. And what I did here is I looked at
- 4 a typical 24 hour profile and I just did the
- 5 calculations so that we can see what's happening.
- In terms of total energy use there's not
- 7 a big difference. If you do this using the hourly
- 8 method, the number comes out to be about 65,870
- 9 Btus. Excuse me, that's with the annual method.
- 10 With the hourly method it comes out to be 64,608.
- But what's interesting about this is
- that at night when the water heater is essentially
- 13 sitting in standby mode, the load dependent energy
- 14 factor drops down to about .3. And then during
- 15 the day, or in the morning when the water heater
- has got a big load, the load dependent energy
- 17 factor goes higher than the energy factor. And
- that's what we would expect to happen.
- 19 So, this just kind of validates that we
- 20 weren't getting real wacky results through this
- 21 calculation procedure.
- So, that's it, Bryan. Thank you.
- MR. ALCORN: Okay, thank you, Charles.
- 24 Any questions or comments for Charles and this
- 25 report?

```
1 MR. AHMED: I have one quick question.
```

- MR. ALCORN: Okay, Ahmed.
- 3 MR. AHMED: Charles, if you subtract the
- 4 two numbers, the hourly adjusted recovery load and
- 5 the water heating energy use, will you get the
- 6 distribution loss?
- 7 MR. ELEY: I'm going to have to make the
- 8 slide bigger so I can read it. No, no, the first
- 9 column of this -- can you bring that slide back
- 10 up? It's the very last one.
- 11 The first column is simply the hour of
- 12 the day, 1 through 24. And then the second column
- is the hourly schedule, which sums to 1, so that's
- 14 taking your daily hot water consumption and
- 15 spreading it over the day.
- 16 The third column is a calculation of the
- 17 hourly adjusted recovery load, so that's the load
- 18 that the water heater sees.
- 19 And then the fourth column is the
- 20 calculated load dependent energy factor. And so
- 21 that gets down as low as .31 and as high as .75, I
- 22 guess.
- 23 And then the last column is the hourly
- 24 water heating energy use.
- MR. AHMED: Right, what I meant if you

```
1 were to --
```

- 2 MR. ELEY: It's just dividing those two
- 3 numbers.
- 4 MR. AHMED: Right. What I was wondering
- 5 was if you take column 3 and column 5, subtract
- one from the other, would you get the distribution
- 7 loss plus standby loss?
- 8 MR. ELEY: Well, you'd also factored in
- 9 there would be the efficiency of the water heater
- 10 and, you know, the recovery efficiency and a lot
- of other things.
- 12 MR. AHMED: Okay. So all the losses
- would be accounted for if you were to subtract
- 14 these --
- MR. ELEY: Yeah.
- MR. AHMED: Okay.
- 17 MR. ALCORN: Okay, Ken Nittler.
- 18 MR. NITTLER: Ken Nittler with Enercomp.
- I have a series of questions relating to how you
- 20 implement this stuff.
- 21 First question is, or observation, I
- guess, is that we're adding the number of stories
- as a variable here. And occasionally it's not
- 24 easy to answer that question. People could do a
- 25 multistory building and end up, for whatever

```
1 reason, modeling a single dwelling unit within
```

- 2 that, and it causes problems because the number of
- 3 stories specified for water heating might need to
- 4 be different than the number of stories specified
- 5 for nighttime venting or something like that. So
- 6 we need to be careful there.
- 7 On heat pump water heaters, if I'm not
- 8 mistaken the current calculation has a temperature
- 9 adjustment based on climate zone. Does that get
- 10 modified by this at all or --
- 11 MR. ELEY: No, it will stay exactly the
- 12 same.
- 13 MR. NITTLER: Okay. And then the big
- one, the same question I threw at Nehemiah. I'd
- sure like to see the cfa values that are in here
- specifically be allowed to be the average
- 17 conditioned floor area for the entire building
- 18 being modeled.
- I don't think the current ACM really
- 20 says that, but that's the popular interpretation
- 21 in at least two of the three programs that are
- 22 implementing it.
- MR. ELEY: What was your first question?
- 24 The stories.
- MR. NITTLER: Number of stories.

```
1
                   MR. ELEY: Okay, number of stories is,
         that's not really a part of this proposal. That
 2
         was what was presented earlier for distribution
 3
         losses. And I think that's a legitimate comment,
 5
         though, but that's -- when Davis presented those
         numbers on April 23rd, they showed that the losses
 6
 7
         were different.
                   I guess the water heating system in two
 8
 9
         story houses is a bit more compact or something.
10
         Fewer pipes.
                   MR. NITTLER: Well, actually, thinking
11
12
         about this reminds me of something. Maybe this is
13
         more for Nehemiah. With some frequency, every few
14
         months, I get a call from somebody that's doing
15
         central water heating across multiple buildings.
                   MR. ELEY: That was one of his cases --
16
17
                   MR. NITTLER: Yeah, but --
18
                   MR. AHMED: It's like a campus.
                   MR. NITTLER: Yeah, and calculation-wise
19
20
         it's a challenge, since the buildings are usually
21
         modeled separately.
22
                   MR. STONE: I was just saying that
23
         efficiency-wise it's a challenge because you know,
```

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

24

25

you're running the hot water lines underground,

and we believe that the budget ought to be set

```
1
         assuming that you have 95 percent of your piping
 2
         within the envelope, and so if you do this, you're
 3
         going to take a huge hit and you're going to have
         to make it up somewhere else.
 5
                   Now, in terms of them modeling a
 6
        building, each of the seven buildings on the
         campus separately, and then modeling the water
7
8
         heater for the whole thing, if I was a software
         vendor I'd probably be able to figure that out.
9
10
                   (Laughter.)
                   SPEAKER: Along with those thousands of
11
12
         people pounding down my doors for that kind of
13
         system, I'll add it to my list.
14
                   (Laughter.)
15
                   MR. STONE: Well, if they can't do it,
16
         maybe that's a good reason for them to stop doing
17
         it.
              Doesn't comply with the code, you can't model
18
         it.
                   MR. ALCORN: Okay, is that line of
19
```

20 discussion come to a completion there?

21 Jim Lutz, please.

22

23

24

25

MR. LUTZ: I have some observations about what Charles did, and they may not be appropriate because it's more observations on how real water heating works compared to how you try

```
1 to capture it in a code and a standard. So it may
2 not apply.
```

- But, the major observation, especially
  for single dwelling units, is the hourly hot water
  schedule that you used is averaged, and so it's
  moot.
- In real use you would want to use a

  typical pattern not an average pattern because in

  real use patterns are much much more spikey. You

  actually aren't drawing hot water for maybe more

  than an hour a day, whereas you had hot water
- 12 being drawn all 24 hours of the day.
- 13 And that has some consequences. I don't
- 14 know how big they are, just pointing them out.
- That you may assume that the distribution loss
- 16 multiplier is constant. But it isn't really.
- 17 Because if the hot water isn't being used
- 18 consistently across the day, the distribution loss
- 19 multiplier is going to vary depending on the use
- pattern.
- 21 And, again, I'm not sure if this is --
- if there's even enough knowledge on how things
- 23 work in the field to be able to capture these
- 24 effects, but it's there.
- 25 And let's see, and then I guess it

```
1 sounds like you're trying to be consistent with
```

- 2 the 91 assumptions. Is there any reason to
- 3 believe the 91 assumptions. And, you know, I'm
- 4 not sure I'm in a position to say that, but those
- 5 are observations I have. I'm not sure you want to
- 6 slow down the changes and the improvements to the
- 7 code you're making. But it would be nice to try
- 8 to get some real answers on those.
- 9 MR. ELEY: Well, with regard to the 91
- 10 assumptions, I think -- we're really trying to
- implement the hourly method because of TDV. And
- there's a lot of uncertainty about what the
- 13 consumption patterns are, and with lack of better
- 14 knowledge, let's just not change things radically.
- 15 That's sort of the, I guess, the rationale. Let's
- not upset the balance between water heating and
- space heating -- space conditioning that much.
- 18 Unless you can bring us some hard data.
- MR. LUTZ: Oh, I wish.
- 20 MR. ELEY: But without that data, I
- 21 think the idea is to kind of stay with where we
- 22 are. That's all.
- MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Jim. Ahmed.
- MR. AHMED: Yeah, I was going to suggest
- 25 that in setting the multifamily water heating

```
1 standards we need to look at the different types
```

- of buildings, not just have a single project on a
- 3 per dwelling unit, or whatever, for central
- 4 systems.
- 5 In other words, we should look at
- 6 smaller complexes like, you know, what you find,
- 7 eight to ten units, without recirc systems.
- 8 Larger buildings and the campus type buildings
- 9 where we do see a lot of centralized water
- 10 heaters. Because for some reason the builders
- find it more cost effective to have a central
- 12 system and pipe the hot water to the individual
- 13 buildings.
- 14 All those categories should be
- identified and standards set for it. Because we
- do not want to make it sort of difficult or almost
- impossible for certain building types or certain
- 18 system types to comply.
- 19 MR. STONE: Can I respond to that just a
- 20 little bit?
- MR. ALCORN: Sure.
- MR. STONE: Ahmed, I'm not sure. Are
- 23 you saying that you think we need to have a
- 24 different set of assumptions in setting the budget
- for different kinds of buildings? Or are you

```
1 saying we ought to take a look at more kinds of
```

- 2 buildings than we did in figuring out what
- 3 assumptions go into setting the budget?
- 4 MR. AHMED: The latter, but I would hope
- 5 that the budgets will be set based on types of
- 6 buildings, and not just a one type of budget, just
- 7 single budget for all multifamily buildings. Or
- just one or two budgets.
- 9 In other words, --
- 10 MR. STONE: Okay, you just said yes to
- 11 both my questions, and it was an either/or.
- 12 (Laughter.)
- 13 MR. STONE: Let me ask it again. Maybe
- 14 I wasn't clear.
- MR. AHMED: Okay, go ahead, ask me
- 16 again.
- 17 MR. STONE: Are you saying that we
- 18 should set a separate water heating budget for
- 19 different kinds of buildings, or are you saying we
- 20 should look at more kinds of buildings in setting
- 21 the central water heating budget?
- MR. AHMED: Different budget for
- 23 different kinds of buildings.
- MR. PENNINGTON: It seems like the
- 25 building that you're highlighting as a potential

```
1 problem is the relatively small apartment
```

- building, eight to ten units, that wouldn't have a
- 3 recirc system.
- 4 MR. AHMED: That's one. And also the
- 5 campus type.
- 6 MR. PENNINGTON: Well, he's got --
- 7 MR. STONE: We used that.
- MR. PENNINGTON: -- yeah, they've dealt
- 9 with the campus type.
- 10 MR. STONE: That was one of our three
- 11 prototypes.
- MR. AHMED: But I heard that currently
- there's no modeling methodology for it.
- MR. STONE: No, what you heard was that
- MICROPAS has a difficulty modeling it.
- MR. AHMED: Right.
- MR. STONE: That doesn't mean it can't
- 18 be modeled. It is modeled with other programs.
- 19 MICROPAS is not the only compliance program.
- 20 MR. AHMED: Okay, so you will come up
- 21 with the budgets, but MICROPAS still can be used
- for -- will be used for it?
- MR. STONE: I can't answer that.
- MR. AHMED: Okay, we need to address
- 25 that, that's what I'm saying.

```
1
                   MR. PENNINGTON: Well, I'm very much
         disinclined to have, you know, proliferation of
 2
 3
        budgets here.
                   And, you know, I've been probably too
 5
         strongly directive in this manner, but I don't see
         it, I don't see the value of it. Unless there are
 6
         really good cases made that it's necessary for
 7
 8
         some reason.
 9
                   And I haven't seen a case being made
         that would show it to be necessary. So I think
10
        Nehemiah's work has pretty much concluded that
11
         that's the case. That there's not a need for
12
        multiple --
13
14
                   MR. ELEY: Individual units and multiple
15
        units.
16
                   MR. AHMED: Could you repeat that?
17
        Which two --
18
                   MR. PENNINGTON: I couldn't repeat it.
19
                   (Laughter.)
20
                   MR. AHMED: Transcript, please.
21
                   (Laughter.)
22
                   MR. STONE: Let me summarize. The
23
        consensus from what we've looked at is that,
         consensus minus The Gas Company, is that two
24
25
        budgets is enough. One budget for central water
```

1 heating, one budget for individual water heaters.

Now, in looking at central water heating

3 we didn't just take one building. We took three

buildings. One of which was small. It wasn't as

small as eight units, but it's 40 units, and, you

know, you actually do get very close to

replicating the same thing with 40 units as you do

8 with eight.

Another was large, you know, more than 100 units; another was a campus. And so we know how the different changes in the system are going to affect the energy use. We think that it's appropriate to set one budget for anything that has a central water heating system.

And if you don't have a recirc pump in the building, you know, all that means is that the tenants will spend a little less money for their hot water; or the developer, the owner, will spend a little less money for their hot water. It's not going to make enough difference, once you get to a small enough building that it's worth setting a separate budget for that, and risking that people are going to make use of that and then put in a pump because their tenants were unhappy.

25 If they want to go without a pump that's

```
1 fine, they can do that. They're going to have to
```

- 2 put a few more energy efficiency features in, but
- 3 we don't risk creating another game when we're
- 4 trying to close some existing loopholes.
- 5 MR. ALCORN: Ahmed, any more questions?
- 6 MR. LUTZ: His discussion on different
- 7 building types brought up that there maybe should
- 8 be different budgets depending on the occupancy of
- 9 the building.
- 10 It's pretty well documented that seniors
- 11 use less hot water than everybody -- than other
- 12 people. And also people who don't pay for their
- hot water tend to use more than people who do pay
- 14 for their hot water.
- So I don't know if you want to include
- 16 separate budgets depending on the occupancy type
- of the building or not.
- 18 MR. STONE: We looked at those things,
- Jim, and in point of fact one of those two, the
- 20 data is all over the place. And it doesn't
- 21 necessarily prove the case that people use more
- hot water if they're not paying for the gas.
- 23 In terms of seniors, there is some
- 24 evidence to that. Again, please take a look at
- 25 the last appendix in our report, which is the

```
1 recommended research that needs to be done to be
```

- 2 able to answer these questions in a definitive way
- 3 so that we can get that other 30 to 40 percent of
- 4 the loophole closed.
- 5 But we think at this point there's just
- 6 not enough information that's specific to
- 7 California to be able to make those kinds of
- 8 changes.
- 9 MR. ELEY: Well, the other thing is when
- 10 a building permit is issued, we don't really know
- 11 who's going to live there. We don't know if it's
- going to be seniors or a family. So we just have
- to go with what we know.
- 14 MR. PENNINGTON: Or whether it will be a
- 15 rental at some point --
- MR. ELEY: Or a rental, yeah. We may
- 17 not even know if they pay their own water heating
- 18 bill. Could be a net lease.
- 19 MR. ALCORN: Okay, any more comments on
- 20 this measure report? Seeing none, let's move on
- 21 to the next topic, which is lighting controls
- 22 under skylights. And Jon McHugh will present this
- 23 report.
- MR. McHUGH: Good afternoon. This is
- Jon McHugh from Heschong Mahone Group, and I'm

representing the work done for PG&E as part of our codes and standards enhancements, proposals to the Title 24 standards. And I'm going to be talking

4 about -- next slide, please, six proposals as they

5 relate to skylighting.

around the skylight.

Next slide. The first thing I'm going to talk about is the existing daylight zone definition. And currently the daylit zone under a skylight is treated as the footprint of the skylight. That footprint then expanded by one ceiling height's width in all four directions

Next slide, please. And when you do that, what that effectively does is that it sets an effective spacing criterion, which is the spacing distance between the skylights as a ratio to the ceiling height, sets that spacing criterion as 2, which for those of you who are lighting designers, there's not many light fixtures that have that wide a spacing criterion.

So our initial estimate was that this was probably a little extreme for maintaining uniformity of light. And therefore, the lighting that's controlled in the daylit zone, if we just controlled lights with that large of a daylit

```
zone, we'd have non uniformity of lighting in our
space.
```

3 Next slide, please. So, we looked at the concept of the spacing criterion. It's used 5 in the electric lighting industry for providing appropriate spacing of light fixtures. It tends 6 7 to be a conservative format that actually other criteria often indicates if you space light 8 9 fixtures closer together and luckily, the California Energy Commission had sponsored us 10 through the Public Interest Energy Research 11 12 program to measure photometrics of skylights so 13 that we could actually calculate the spacing 14 criterion of skylights.

Next slide, please. So what we did is

we -- click about four times, please -- what we

did was we measured the distribution of light

intensity underneath skylights.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Next slide, please. And from the result of these tests we were able to generate photometric reports very much like that are done for electric light fixtures using the same kind of testing protocol and using the same calculation methods, we were able to develop spacing criterion for skylights.

1	Next slide, please. And so first off we
2	looked at the spacing criterion of white
3	skylights. It's a very common glazing material
4	used in skylights for diffusing skylights. We
5	took these photometric measurements for skylights
6	under clear skies, and looked at them for each 10
7	degree of solar elevation that the actual
8	distribution underneath the skylight changes, as
9	the sun angle changes.
10	So we looked at the range of sun angles.
11	We looked at very diffusing glazings, these white
12	glazings, and we'll talk about haze in a little
13	bit. But, make note that it had a haze value of
14	100 percent, which is a definition of its ability
15	to diffuse the light.
16	And we looked at three skylights, a
17	single glazed white skylight and also a double
18	glazed clear over white, as well as a white
19	skylight that was of a compound parabolic shape.
20	And all of these were over one foot
21	light well, which is sort of the minimum light
22	well height. And just for any of you who wonder
23	what a compound parabolic skylight looks like,

Next slide, please. So when we plotted

I've shown it here.

1	this spacing criterion, or the frequency of the
2	spacing criterion for all these various tests, we
3	had, you know, a series of tests for various sun
4	angles for these skylight types.

When we plot the frequency of the spacing criterion what we find is that over 80 percent of the spacing criteria are 1.4 or less.

Next slide, please. We also looked at the spacing criterion in two directions; one which was sort of the north/south axis. And the other one is the east/west axis. Again, we find that, looking on the other axis, which is the east/west axis, again we find that in general right around 80 percent of the spacing criterion measured were under 1.4 or less.

Next slide, please. So the question arose whether or not skylights with diffusers might have a distribution that was markedly different. And that we might, by having a different spacing criterion, we might be disadvantaging skylights with diffusers.

And so we also took measurements of skylights with flat prismatic diffusers on the bottom of the light well. And we looked at two different types of skylights, a flat glass or

1	clear	skylight	with	а	six-foot	deep	white
---	-------	----------	------	---	----------	------	-------

- 2 diffusing light well. And a medium light
- 3 skylights that had either a six-foot or a three-
- 4 foot specular. Specular means like a foil, a
- 5 mirror-like surface light well.
- 6 Again, all of these with a prismatic
- 7 acrylic diffuser on the bottom of the light well.
- 8 Next slide, please. And again what we
- 9 found was that the spacing criterion for all of
- 10 these tests on 80 percent of the time the spacing
- 11 criterions were 1.4 or less.
- 12 Next slide, please. Similar kind of
- 13 information when we looked at a different axis of
- measurement, when we looked on the east/west axis
- versus the north/south.
- Next slide. So, as a result we said 80
- 17 percent of our results have spacing criterions
- that are less than or equal to 1.4. And so we
- 19 would recommend that we revise the daylit zone
- 20 definition so that instead of expanding the
- 21 footprint of the skylight, for the definition of
- the daylit zone, we expand that footprint by 70
- 23 percent of the ceiling height, which gives us an
- 24 effective spacing criterion of 1.4.
- 25 Next click, please. Which gives us --

1	before	we	had	sort	of	the	splay	angle	of	45
---	--------	----	-----	------	----	-----	-------	-------	----	----

- 2 degrees as it was drawn in the nonresidential
- 3 manual. And so we recommend that that splay angle
- 4 be changed to 35 degrees.
- 5 Next slide, please. The next issue
- 6 was this is really sort of a cleanup measure.
- 7 Some of the definitions in the existing standard
- 8 have exchanged the concept of effective aperture
- 9 for well index -- I'm sorry, well efficiency for
- 10 well index.
- 11 And so this definition looked at, or
- we've revised the definitions for effective
- 13 aperture to be clear that indeed the effective
- 14 aperture is the skylight area times the
- 15 transmittance of the glazing in the skylight,
- 16 times the well efficiency, divided by the daylit
- 17 area.
- 18 And before it was not clear what the
- 19 area was intended. And so we intend that this
- 20 effective aperture is over the daylit area. And I
- 21 kind of jumped out of order.
- 22 We also suggested that there be some
- 23 corrections to some of the definitions in the
- 24 standard, and that well efficiency, even though it
- 25 doesn't change the actual calculation of well

1 efficiency, but that it be brought in concordance

- 2 with the calculation methods used by the
- 3 Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
- 4 that they've been using since 1992. So just
- 5 bringing the standards into concordance with the
- 6 lighting design community.
- 7 Also, previously the skylight area was
- 8 defined as the surface area of the skylight. And
- 9 if you use the surface area of the skylight it
- 10 would not provide the correct estimate of
- illumination inside the space.
- 12 In addition, the definitions of U
- factors in the standards are based on the ASHRAE
- 14 method, which looks at the heat transfer per rough
- opening of the skylight. So this would bring the
- values that are used in the U factor calculation,
- or the U factor calculations in the standard,
- 18 bring that also into concordance with the lighting
- 19 definitions, as well.
- So, these are just cleanup measures in
- 21 terms of making everything internally consistent.
- Next slide, please. The next
- 23 recommendation was around automatic daylighting
- 24 controls. From doing some analysis of a variety
- of different controls, which are detailed in the

full proposal, we found that multilevel control

provided substantially more savings than a single

level control. It had the additional benefit that

multilevel control is less distracting, and that

if you just have lights turning on and off with

not any intermediary steps, it's a greater change

7 in illuminance.

Then we also provided a definition of multilevel, which is that we have at least one control step that is between 50 percent and 70 percent of the design illuminance. And that that multilevel control shall control the electric lighting so that it consumes less than 35 percent of its rated power when it controls that minimum light output.

Next slide, please. This is an example of a two-level soft control where at first we're turning, we've got all the lights on, there's sufficient daylight. We turn off half of the lights. And then as we exceed our design illuminance we turn all the lights off. And that line there is both the fraction of illuminance from our electric lighting system; it's also our fraction of rate of power for that system.

25 Because when we turn half the lights off

```
we get half the light output; we also have half of
the energy input.
```

- Click once, please. And this two-level
  plus off control would qualify as a multilevel
  control because it has a control stage that is
  between 50 percent and 70 percent of illuminance.
  And at its minimum light output consumes less than
  gray percent of full power.
- 9 Next slide, please. Metal halide
  10 dimming. I have to use two lines here because the
  11 light output and power consumption are different
  12 at -- they don't follow each other.

- And what we see here is that we have the lighting control, in terms of its light output, can reduce itself down to 30 percent of light output when there's available daylight. However, the power consumption, that's the red line, even at minimum light output, is consuming about 56 percent of its full rated power.
- Click once, please. So, this particular control, it would comply with the issue of its ability to adjust its design illuminance between 50 and 70 percent; however, since it consumes greater than 35 percent of full power, metal halide dimming would not qualify as an appropriate

- 1 multilevel control.
- Next slide, please. One of the issues
- 3 associated with having skylights in a building is
- 4 that there's been some question about whether or
- 5 not the controls are reliable. And a lot of times
- 6 the discussions that we've had from our extensive
- 7 research on controls has been that commissioning
- 8 is one of the stumbling blocks.
- 9 And from these interviews several
- 10 different issues have been brought up. And so
- 11 first off, these control are not necessarily in
- 12 the same room as the electric lights. And so
- 13 having an indicator light telling you that you've
- 14 actually changed a control state from the lights
- being on to those being off, is important.
- The second issue of the time delay being
- able to be overridden, or being set to less than
- 18 five seconds is important. Because if you have to
- 19 wait five minutes to find out that you're at or
- above the control stage, that makes it time
- 21 consuming to calibrate.
- The light sensor, having a linear
- 23 response, is important so that when you've
- 24 calibrated that light sensor for a given
- condition, which may not be the design illuminance

```
1 you're shooting for, that you can have relative
```

- 2 confidence that when you adjust back that control
- 3 that you're actually at the point that you want to
- 4 be at.
- 5 And also one thing that has been
- 6 commonly discussed is that when someone's trying
- 7 to calibrate the light sensor, they're actually
- 8 having to make adjustments to that light sensor,
- 9 itself. That commissioning agent is self shading,
- or is shading the light sensor, so you have the
- 11 whole problem of the person making the adjustment
- is impacting what you're trying to measure.
- So, you know, all these things are based
- on that.
- 15 Next slide, please. And the question
- has come up, what does a linear response, and I'm
- showing here the photosensor sensitivity of two
- 18 different types of light sensors. One is a
- 19 photodiode cell that basically gives a linear
- 20 response, that's the green line. Versus a
- 21 photoconductive type sensor that has a very non
- 22 linear response with light output.
- Next slide, please. The other issue is
- 24 that if I have to get up on a forklift or climb a
- 25 ladder to adjust these controls, going to have a

problem keeping them in adjustment. So this is
pringing those controls down to the ground.

And that the controls have some kind of indicator, so the setting can be distinguished easily. So you just don't have two points that says high and low, but something that actually has some gradations in there so people have a reasonable understanding of where they're at.

Next slide, please. Also, with the Public Interest Energy Research program we tested glazing properties of various skylights, looking at both transmittance and diffusion in terms of haze. The haze measurement is a very inexpensive test. Costs less than \$10 a sample, so it's not creating an undue burden on the manufacturers.

Next slide, please. And the haze measurement essentially uses an integrating sphere. At first the light is reflected through integrating sphere and we get total transmittance.

Next slide, please. Then a light trap in the back captures the direct transmittance, so we have, as a result of detectors measuring diffuse transmittance, so we end up taking the ratio of diffuse transmittance to total transmittance, and we have a reasonable single

value for haze so we can understand how diffusing
that glazing is.

Next slide, please. And from our test results we found that when we looked at different glazing materials, materials that were either clear or had other characteristics that would indicate that they would be glary, such as twinwall polycarbonate or single sheet of fiberglass, that those were below 90 percent. And so a reasonable definition of a diffusing material is something that had a diffusion value of greater than 90 percent, including a prismatic diffuser.

Next slide. So our conclusions are, as I mentioned, that good diffusing materials so that we're spreading the light, not creating a glare issue with skylights. That those need to have glazing, glazing with haze values greater than 90 percent.

We also would allow that the manufacturers could use a diffuser. And so there's readily available diffuser materials that have haze values greater than 90 percent. So, we're not eliminating any particular skylight product from the market, as long as they provide additional diffusion.

1	Next slide, please. The next issue is
2	that unless we turn the lights off in the space,
3	adding skylights actually increase the energy
4	consumption of the building. And so if we're
5	going to have skylights in our space of any
6	magnitude or any, you know, area over a certain
7	amount of area, we certainly want to have controls
8	turning off the electric lighting system.
9	And we talked to several controls
10	manufacturers and found that it's quite easy to
11	get a multilevel automatic daylighting control
12	that costs less than \$2000.
13	So, given that then we looked at what is
14	the life cycle cost savings. And actually these
15	were TDV, time dependent valuation savings that
16	were between \$1.50 per square foot and \$4 per
17	square foot, depending on how much lighting you're
18	controlling, and the amount of skylights you have
19	in your area, or in the space.
20	And given that, photocontrols are
21	clearly cost effectiveness in enclosed spaces
22	greater than 25,000 square feet.
23	Next slide, please.
24	MR. ELEY: 2500.
25	MR. McHUGH: I'm sorry, 2500. One of

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 the drawbacks, though, is that in our

- 2 conversations with electrical engineers and
- 3 lighting designers is that most of these folks do
- 4 not have that much experience with photocontrol
- 5 systems. And so we thought that what we would
- 6 propose is that you could either use a
- 7 photocontrol system or you could use an
- 8 astronomical time clock to provide the control.
- 9 Time clocks are more readily available. People
- 10 have lots of experience with using those.
- But at the same time we really want to
- 12 move the market into using photocontrols because
- 13 there's additional savings for photocontrols, and
- 14 over the long term will be more reliable once
- 15 people understand how to design with photocontrol
- 16 systems.
- 17 Okay, the question was asked, what is an
- 18 astronomical time clock. An astronomical time
- 19 clock has a logic circuit in there that calculates
- 20 the sunrise and sunset times based on the
- 21 longitude and your time zone. And therefore you
- 22 can set your lights to come on and turn off based
- on how close you are to sunrise and sunset, how
- 24 many minutes or hours you are from sunrise or
- 25 sunset.

```
1
                   MR. HOROWITZ: Quick clarifying
 2
         question?
 3
                   MR. McHUGH: Certainly.
                   MR. HOROWITZ: On a cloudy day does this
 5
         astronomical time clock work if it's raining or
         it's dark outside during when you think it's
 6
7
        daylight?
8
                   MR. McHUGH: That's a very good
         question, and part of the requirement if you use
9
         an astronomical time clock would be that you'd
10
        have to have the same override controls that are
11
12
         required for night controls, which is an override
         switch with a maximum of a two-hour override.
13
14
                   So, that's a good question.
15
                   MR. ELEY: The answer's no, though,
16
         right?
17
                   MR. McHUGH: The answer is no, that's
18
         correct. But there's a way of dealing with it.
                   Okay, then the other aspect is that we
19
20
         propose that a power adjustment factor incentive
        be allowed for the use of photocontrols. And that
21
22
         we would use half of the calculated savings of the
23
        photocontrols compared to no controls with the
         idea that the time clock is providing about half
24
```

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

of the savings. And that you're getting credit

```
for that increment above having a time clock by
having photocontrols.
```

And that this power adjustment factor would be available only for systems that are under diffusing skylights. Again, the haze being greater than 90 percent.

Next slide, please. So, we calculated the power adjustment factors for buildings with lighting power density of .7 watts per square foot, or storage areas. And also high levels of lighting power density, 1.6 watts per square foot, more typical of retail.

And from that we calculated an equation that would match -- can you click twice now -- and so we came up with an equation -- could you click one more time -- that would match these and basically fill in the area between those curves based on the lighting power densities. And so we came up with this equation that defines the lighting power -- or the power adjustment factor based on the effective aperture of the skylighting system and the lighting power density of the light that's being controlled.

Next slide, please. So, finally, the
last proposal as part of this package of measures

is to prescriptively require skylights for some

- 2 occupancies. And the proposal is that, you know,
- 3 skylights have been found to be a very cost
- 4 effective method of saving energy. In the report
- 5 it's documented in the benefit/cost tables that
- 6 look at the cost of skylights and controls as
- 7 compared to the cost of installing those -- or as
- 8 compared to the energy cost savings from
- 9 installing those things.
- 10 Across the state right now the investor-
- 11 owned utility, nonresidential new construction
- 12 programs, 22 percent of the total savings from
- 13 those programs come from daylighting controls.
- 14 Those are primarily under skylights.
- And as a result, you know, this well
- 16 proven technology should be a requirement, part of
- title 24, as a method of reducing energy
- 18 consumption in the appropriate buildings.
- Next slide, please. So, first off we
- 20 want the space to be directly under a roof. We
- 21 want them to be low rise, we're not looking for
- 22 skyscrapers. We want these spaces to be greater
- 23 than 25,000 square feet. And we're not looking at
- 24 a mall with a bunch of small spaces in it, but a
- 25 large spaces greater than 25,000 square feet. And

that these spaces have ceiling heights greater
than 15 feet, and general lighting over half a
watt per square foot.

For those spaces that meet those sort of list of requirements that half of that floor area of that enclosed space needs to be in the daylit zone, prescriptively would need to be in the daylit zone. And would be required to have skylights with haze values greater than 90 percent. And that the skylight area be the lesser of a skylight-to-floor ratio, or an effective aperture for those spaces.

And those minimum values would be that you'd have 3 percent skylights; 3 percent of the floor area, you'd have skylight area that's 3 percent of the floor area when the lighting power density is either between half a watt and one watt per square foot. And when we get to building types that have higher lighting power densities greater than one watt per square foot, that the skylight-to-floor ratio would be 4 percent or greater.

And that this would also -- based on the preexisting tables, the preexisting envelope tables that all these spaces would require double

```
1 glazed skylights except for unconditioned spaces.
```

And part of this proposal is that we're
suggesting that skylights also be required in
unconditioned spaces. And that the Commission has
the authority to do this through SB-5X. So, that
skylights can be required as part of the lighting

But the double glazed aspect is an envelope requirement, and therefore for

efficiency measures in the efficiency standards.

unconditioned warehouses single glazed skylights

11 would be acceptable.

7

8

9

10

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

24

I think that's it, is that right? Is that my last slide? So, ready for questions.

MR. ALCORN: Gregg Ander.

MR. ANDER: Jon, on the last slide that you had did you do any parametrics to test for 3 percent versus 4 percent by climate? For example, I'm surprised if you had LPDs of, you know, 1 to 1.5 in say Santa Monica or coastal areas that you would probably optimize somewhere higher than 3 or 4 percent.

22 MR. McHUGH: These are minimum values.

23 And so I tried to be conservative with the areas.

As it turns out, you know, the optimums or

25 minimums that you might use in the desert might be

```
1 slightly lower and places on the coast would be
```

- 2 higher. So I tried to pick a medium value, but
- 3 it's still on the conservative side, so that we're
- 4 not --
- 5 MR. ANDER: And this would be a
- 6 prescriptive package, right?
- 7 MR. McHUGH: Prescriptive minimum
- 8 package, that's right.
- 9 MR. ANDER: Couldn't you set it up by
- 10 climate zone, though?
- MR. McHUGH: You could, and that's
- 12 actually one of the comments I was looking for
- today, probably unless there's any particular
- objection, I think it does make sense to make
- those numbers change by climate zone.
- But they really don't change that much,
- 17 but they do change somewhat. So what happens is
- 18 14 and 15, climate zones 14 and 15 tend to use
- 19 lesser amounts. Climate zones 10 through 13 sort
- of have this intermediate amounts. And then 2
- 21 through 9 need the largest amounts.
- 22 And then 1 and 16, we've suggest that 1
- and 16 not be considered.
- MR. ANDER: We've done a lot of
- 25 parametrics, and depending on climate the

```
1 optimization would come out between 3 and 7
```

- 2 percent. So, which we could share with you.
- 3 The other thing, did you look pretty
- 4 close at different U values? Again, in mild
- 5 climates I'm surprised that a double glazed unit
- 6 would be cost effective.
- 7 MR. McHUGH: Yeah, that's interesting.
- 8 And it actually is in this document. Just while
- 9 we're discussing it, there's a series of
- 10 parametrics that are -- oh, yeah, okay.
- 11 If you look on page 33 of the document
- 12 that you may have picked up at the front desk, we
- 13 look at the benefit/cost ratios of single glazed
- 14 acrylic skylights versus double glazed. And then
- 15 there's this third column that's set off, which is
- the benefit/cost ratio of moving from single to
- 17 double glazing.
- And what you find is that it's cost
- 19 effective in most situations to move to double
- 20 glazing as long as you're not in climate zone 7.
- 21 And you can see that because the numbers that are
- less than benefit/cost ratio of 1 are white, and
- 23 then they start getting shaded darker and darker
- 24 as the benefit/cost ratio increases.
- Now, remember this one was for retail.

```
1 And so this is assuming that the building is both
```

- 3 If you actually look on page 35, which
- 4 is your unconditioned warehouse, not surprisingly,
- 5 of course, going from single to double makes
- 6 absolutely no sense, because you're not paying for
- 7 heating and cooling, and going from single to
- 8 double actually reduces the transmittance of the
- 9 skylight.

2

10 So, --

heated and cooled.

- 11 MR. ANDER: Yeah, what we've found is --
- 12 we can talk about this offline -- is that in some
- of the more mild climates like 6 and maybe even 8,
- 14 that double glazing in buildings with significant
- internal loads, like retail, actually traps more
- 16 heat into it and increases cooling loads or
- 17 tonnage because of that.
- But now there's a --
- 19 MR. McHUGH: Well, yeah, and that would
- 20 be reasonable given what we found for climate zone
- 7. Now we didn't look at climate zone 6, but
- you'd expect that 6 would be very similar to 7.
- 23 And, you know, 8 would tend to be similar, too.
- MR. ANDER: Now there may be a comfort
- 25 issue there in terms of mean rating exchange, but

```
again, in a retail setting it's probably less
```

- 2 critical because people are probably moving.
- 3 MR. McHUGH: Right.
- 4 MR. ANDER: As opposed to a school or an
- 5 office or something --
- 6 MR. ALCORN: We have a related comment,
- 7 I think, here.
- 8 MS. BOYDSTON: I have a related comment.
- 9 Rachel Boitson from the DayLite Company. Wouldn't
- 10 all of this be eliminated by standardizing
- 11 photometric testing for all skylights?
- 12 MR. McHUGH: What would be eliminated?
- MS. BOYDSTON: All of these questions.
- 14 Why mandate a skylight to floor ratio if you have
- 15 a photometric on your skylight and can lay it out
- just like an artificial light?
- 17 MR. McHUGH: The reason for that is that
- just having the photometrics for a skylight does
- 19 not give you the correct indication of the
- 20 appropriate sizing of your skylighting system.
- 21 When you look at the overall energy
- 22 efficiency from a skylighting design you're
- looking at the tradeoffs between the electric
- 24 lighting turned off versus the amount of heating
- and cooling loads that are affected by the change

- 2 well as the thermal transmittance of the envelope.
- 3 So, if you have photometrics that
- 4 wouldn't really change the issue in terms of, you
- 5 know, how many skylights you would need to save
- 6 energy. It would just tell you what is the amount
- of light available at a given time of the year.
- 8 MS. BOYDSTON: Right. And then the CEC
- 9 could mandate a certain number of hours per day to
- 10 be shut off by a skylighting system, correct?
- MR. McHUGH: Well, again, the number of
- hours a day, it's a tradeoff between what are the
- energy losses through the skylight relative to the
- 14 lighting savings.
- MS. BOYDSTON: So we would need to add
- in the U factor.
- 17 MR. McHUGH: Right. And these
- 18 calculations have looked at that, the
- 19 transmittance versus the U factor. And given the
- 20 responses from your company we also, you know,
- 21 have suggested that we also look at an effective
- 22 aperture, which looks at the light transmittance
- of the skylights.
- MS. BOYDSTON: We're very supportive and
- very excited about the CEC's research, and the HMG

```
group's research. It's extensive and we're very excited about it.
```

- However, I believe it could all be
  simplified by requiring skylight manufacturers to
  test their own products, as opposed to asking
  other independent research organizations to do
  that for them.
- It doesn't encourage technology

  advancement by placing a minimum. What it does is

  allow all manufacturers to meet the minimum, and

  it doesn't encourage them to design systems that

  exceed that minimum.

MR. McHUGH: Well, yeah, this is one of the challenges of energy standards. In general, energy standards remove the lowest performing buildings from the building stock. It does not --energy standards does not dictate what happens when people want to exceed the standards. And in fact, that's more appropriately the role of the utilities when they are encouraging emerging technologies, as well as the companies, themselves, that they have something that they feel is -- or that they can actually show is more beneficial to the customer than a competing product.

1	So, it has to do with what is the role
2	of energy regulation versus market transformation.
3	MS. BOYDSTON: So, okay, I might be
4	misunderstanding, and I'm new in this whole
5	industry, so forgive my ignorance. But it's my
6	understanding that the purpose of title 24 is to
7	promote energy efficient buildings, right? While
8	decreasing the consumption of energy in these
9	buildings, correct?
10	MR. McHUGH: That's correct.
11	MS. BOYDSTON: Okay, so then we're
12	mandating a skylight-to-floor ratio based on those
13	types of assumptions, correct?
14	MR. McHUGH: The skylight-to-floor ratio
15	is based on the calculations that a certain
16	skylight area will provide savings over having no
17	skylights at all.
18	And because of the time limitation I
19	didn't go into the detail of the effective
20	aperture, but given the response of your company
21	to just having a straight skylight-to-floor ratio,
22	recognizing that potentially that there might be
23	some companies that develop highly transmitting
24	skylights more than the medium white skylight that

we used for analysis, we also placed into this, as

- 1 the slide said, that we would also have a
- 2 limitation based on effective aperture so that if
- 3 you wanted to use less skylight area and you had a
- 4 very transmitting skylight, that that would be
- 5 acceptable.
- 6 MS. BOYDSTON: And we definitely concur
- 7 with the effective aperture. The only issue we
- 8 had with it was that the well cavity ratio
- 9 characterizes the geometry of the skylight well,
- 10 and it is used for calculating those skylight well
- 11 efficiencies.
- 12 However, the well efficiency is
- 13 calculated by the reflectance of the well, or the
- 14 reflectance of the walls of the well. And on this
- 15 calculation, as far as the well efficiency is
- 16 concerned, we only have reflectance of 40 percent,
- 17 60 percent and 80 percent.
- Wood is absorbing, it doesn't reflect.
- 19 And for the most part, a skylight has a one-foot
- 20 well, and it's not reflective at all, it's
- absorbing.
- MR. McHUGH: Well, even an absorbing
- 23 material it's reflecting, so, you know, 40 percent
- 24 reflecting well is actually quite a dark well. If
- 25 what you're interested in is more -- we can

develop more lines on that graph if you feel that
there might be darker skylight wells.

Or we could actually set a minimum

reflectance if, you know, 40 percent as a minimum

reflectance, which is not much of a requirement.

MS. BOYDSTON: We'll support whatever kind of specifications would encourage daylighting as a minimum, definitely.

But I think that the onus should be on the manufacturer to have their product tested so that it's readily available for architects and designers, as well as building owners, to mandate what they want as far as lighting fixtures in their buildings.

MR. McHUGH: I guess one of the issues that would come up is that currently there is only one lab in the entire United States, or as far as I know, the world, that has facilities currently set up to test the photometrics of skylights.

You know, over the long term that's perhaps a reasonable thing. This particular code proposal is not suggesting the photometrics be required as complying with the standards.

It's an admirable goal to have
photometrics for all skylights --

```
1 MS. BOYDSTON: We would like it on the
```

- 2 record to say that we support that.
- MR. McHUGH: Okay, that'd be great.
- 4 MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Rachel. Bill
- 5 Pennington wants to respond to Gregg Anders'
- 6 question.
- 7 MR. PENNINGTON: Yeah, Gregg, perhaps to
- 8 your surprise the AB-970 standards require, as a
- 9 prescriptive requirement, skylights to be double
- 10 glazed.
- 11 MR. ELEY: Or better.
- MR. PENNINGTON: Yeah.
- MR. ANDER: That is surprising.
- 14 MR. ELEY: Better in some climates.
- MR. McHUGH: Yeah, that was actually one
- of the things I looked at and found that for
- 17 plastic skylights that need to be double glazed in
- 18 all climate zones.
- MR. ALCORN: Okay, Tom Trimberger, you
- 20 had a question or a comment?
- 21 MR. TRIMBERGER: Trying to understand a
- 22 little bit of this. First of all, -- lost here --
- 23 on slide 20 you talked about control being readily
- 24 accessible to authorized person. I don't know if
- 25 that's in your language, readily accessible?

```
1
                   MR. McHUGH: Readily accessible is
 2
         actually a definition that's currently in the
 3
         standards, in the definition section. And I think
         it was there for shutoff controls was the
 5
         original, where it was originally used.
                   MR. TRIMBERGER: In code language that
 6
         usually means it's accessible without a tool or a
 7
         ladder, and also it's not covered by a door.
 8
 9
                   If you have to open up the door of a
         control panel it's not readily accessible. That
10
        might --
11
12
                   MR. McHUGH: Okay.
13
                   MR. TRIMBERGER: -- be something we
14
         would look -- I don't know if that's what you
15
        intended. I just --
16
                   MR. McHUGH: Okay. I didn't intend that
         it not have a door on it, but I certainly --
17
18
                   MR. TRIMBERGER: I didn't --
                   MR. McHUGH: -- intended that it be on
19
20
         the floor and, you know, that you didn't have to
21
         climb up a ladder to get to it.
22
                   MR. TRIMBERGER: If we've got it covered
```

23 with definitions, I know building code has a

definition of it, in one sense. 24

25 Looking at the prescriptive requirements

```
for skylights in large low rise, nonresidential
```

- 2 buildings, looking on page 42. You go through
- 3 what it is. And I'm just trying to get a grasp of
- 4 what this is.
- 5 So you've got a large space, whether
- 6 it's conditioned or not, you're going to want
- 7 either 4 percent or 3 percent of the floor area in
- 8 skylights?
- 9 MR. McHUGH: That's correct, yeah.
- 10 MR. TRIMBERGER: That's a mandatory
- 11 requirement?
- MR. McHUGH: Prescriptive requirement.
- MR. TRIMBERGER: That's prescriptive, so
- 14 if you do a performance approach you don't need to
- 15 do that?
- MR. McHUGH: Yeah, you went through the
- 17 performance calculation.
- 18 MR. TRIMBERGER: Okay. What about, you
- 19 know, often they'll build a large warehouse and
- 20 not sure how it's going to be divided up into
- 21 pieces. So, you know, if you build say a 50,000
- 22 square foot warehouse, speculative building --
- MR. McHUGH: Yeah, the whole issue of
- the core and shell buildings is what you're
- 25 getting at.

```
1
                  MR. TRIMBERGER: Yeah, and you know, if
2
        they divide it into two equal pieces, then the
3
        whole thing needs skylights. If they divide it
        into two unequal pieces, then one of them needs
5
        skylights. If it's divided into three pieces,
6
        none of them need skylights.
```

So how do I build the shell? 7

MR. MAHONE: Yeah, I think if they build 8 9 it unsubdivided, then they put in skylights. The lighting system is often left for a tenant 10 improvement later on. So how they set up the 11 12 circuiting and the controls could be dealt with 13 when they do the tenant improvement.

14 But the shell would go in with the 15 skylights.

16 MR. TRIMBERGER: Or they can retrofit 17 them later, however I, as the building official, 18 want them to do it.

19 Is that the way I do that, or is there a 20 rule?

MR. MAHONE: Well, I think the way this 22 is written the interpretation would be unless you 23 subdivided from the get-go, it's 25,000 square feet and put in the skylights. 24

25 MR. TRIMBERGER: Okay, then it's --

21

```
1
                   SPEAKER: Of course, if you don't know
 2
         the lighting yet, it's going to be under --
 3
                   MR. TRIMBERGER: It's a shell,
         auditorium, movie theater, museum and refrigerated
 5
         warehouse then.
 6
                   (Laughter.)
                   MR. TRIMBERGER: I'm just saying this is
 7
         the way the game is played by people who know how
 8
 9
         to play the game.
                   That's just an issue. I don't know if
10
         we have an answer to that, or you know, maybe it
11
12
         is best left --
13
                   MR. McHUGH: I've thought about this
14
         issue and I haven't come up with a good answer to
15
         it yet, so -- we've been thinking about this and
16
         we've been trying to get some comment on just this
         very issue, how to deal with core and shell.
17
```

18 MS. BOYDSTON: We would support being

19 seen as a lighting fixture.

20 MR. ALCORN: Okay, Mike Gabel, please,

21 and then Noah.

22 MR. GABEL: Try to make this as brief as

I can. Mike Gabel, CABEC.

24 On the same page 42 it says

25 unconditioned areas having LPDs greater than .5

```
1 watts per square foot required to have skylights.
```

- Well, it's kind of an oxymoron because
- 3 you don't have unconditioned areas having
- 4 prescriptive requirement, only conditioned spaces
- 5 fall under title 24.
- 6 MR. ELEY: Forgot to change that.
- 7 MR. GABEL: Well, that's changing, but
- 8 let's see, how are we going to model performance
- 9 approach -- are we going to have --
- 10 MR. PENNINGTON: I guess this will turn
- 11 out to be a --
- MR. McHUGH: For the warehouses.
- 13 MR. GABEL: Unconditioned space is --
- 14 MR. McHUGH: You don't have anything to
- 15 trade off.
- MR. GABEL: That's what I'm saying, so
- it's not prescriptive, it's mandatory then. Okay,
- so you're going to have to change the column where
- 19 that sits, if that's your intent.
- Jon, just so I understand it, the
- 21 adjustments, the LPD power adjustments from
- 22 daylighting controls was an algorithm that you
- showed up there before?
- MR. McHUGH: That's right.
- MR. GABEL: Okay, so it's --

```
1
                   MR. McHUGH: It's just a curve fit.
 2
                   MR. GABEL: It's a curve fit, okay.
                   MR. McHUGH: I mean the first curves
 3
         are, of course, data that's modeled. And then
 5
         this power adjustment factor is just a simple
         linear curve fit.
 6
7
                   MR. GABEL: And that is based pretty
         much on first principles and hourly schedules and
8
9
         so forth --
                   MR. McHUGH: Exactly, yeah. 1991
10
         schedule so that, you know, --
11
12
                   MR. GABEL: Okay. I think what I'd be
13
         interested in is, I'd approached PG&E very
14
        preliminary format, is discussing some changes to
15
         the nonres performance ACM rules where daylighting
16
         could be modeled actually in buildings. And
         there's some advantages to doing that.
17
18
                   I would foresee it more like a chiller
         where a chiller has a default curve, and
19
20
         daylighting would have a default modeling set of
21
         assumptions.
22
                   I just don't think we should be that
23
         simplistic in the performance approach. I mean I
         think it's great for prescriptive, I think,
24
25
         because you guys have done a good job. But I'm
```

```
1 interested in pursing whether we can add some new
```

- 2 modeling capabilities for daylighting as part of -
- 3 which we've never had, by the way, explicitly,
- 4 so --
- 5 MR. PENNINGTON: But that's been
- 6 considered from time to time. But, you know, it
- 7 could get into very complex situation and very
- 8 difficult to enforce with all that, so that's --
- 9 MR. GABEL: Well, I guess my idea is
- 10 like --
- 11 MR. PENNINGTON: -- been our decisions
- in the past.
- MR. GABEL: Well, like chiller curves,
- 14 you can use a default instead of assumptions which
- 15 are conservative, and not give the store away.
- But, model more appropriately to the daylight zone
- 17 that you have in the DOE2 model then in a more
- 18 sort of prescriptive approach.
- 19 I think with TDVs you're going to get a
- 20 lot more credit for daylighting control in
- general, because the weight of source energy in
- 22 the peak hours is going to be greater than it has
- been under the current standards.
- MR. McHUGH: I should mention that the
- 25 PAFs that are calculated here have TDV

```
1 incorporated into them. So, I did it on an hourly
```

- 2 basis and multiplied it by the TDVs, so that --
- 3 MR. GABEL: Yeah, I'm just suggesting it
- 4 would be good to explore. I don't think it would
- 5 take that much to explore in a preliminary fashion
- 6 whether this is do-able in a short timeframe
- 7 without a lot of investment time and energy to
- 8 create that.
- 9 MR. MAHONE: Yeah, I agree in principle.
- 10 The modeling of daylighting under DOE2 for a
- 11 simple skylighting system like we're doing here
- 12 could be very simple. I mean, it could be kind of
- hardwired into the ACM so that it's a pretty
- 14 straightforward model.
- 15 I think what's frustrated us in the past
- is trying to think about modeling daylighting
- including all the kinds of daylighting conditions
- 18 like monumental skylights and side lighting, and
- 19 for those it does get very complicated. I agree
- 20 completely with Bill's comment.
- 21 But for the kind of general illumination
- 22 through skylighting that's envisioned in this
- 23 proposal, the modeling is very simple. And DOE2
- is very well set up to do it. You could adjust
- 25 the ACM so that it would be simple to implement.

```
1
                   MR. GABEL: I'm also thinking about
 2
         sidelighting and simple perimeter zones, you know,
 3
         things where you have fairly simple geometries and
         fairly simple sets of assumptions which will still
         give you much better, more accurate data generally
 5
         than, you know, a preordained value which is
 6
        building specific.
7
8
                   So, anyway, I'd like to pursue that.
                   MR. PENNINGTON: The decision in the
 9
         notice of maximum scope was that we would look at
10
         compliance options after the standards were
11
12
         adopted. And, so I would have a little bit of
13
         openness to doing it at that point.
14
                   We also decided we were not going to
15
         address side lighting in this round of standards.
16
         So, I'm not really open to that.
                   MR. GABEL: Not beyond what's in the
17
18
         current standard, is what you're saying?
                   MR. PENNINGTON: Right.
19
20
                   MR. GABEL: Yeah.
21
                   MR. ALCORN: Because we're under a
22
        pretty significant time constraint here, and we're
23
         over on this topic, I'm going to take about
         another two or three minutes on this, and I want
24
```

to hear from Noah, Tom Trimberger and Mazi

4	~1' 11
1	Shirakh
_	DIITTANII

2	MR. HOROWITZ: We're very supportive of
3	the inclusion of daylighting and we're glad to see
4	it's handled on a prescriptive format.

As one who can't program his own VCR, controls can be frustrating to some people, and as a result they're either dissatisfied or they find a way to override the system.

So I think part of the way to overcome that is to have a lot of training in the time before people become more comfortable. So I'm hopeful the utilities and other funders good at spending other people's money have been accused, let's make sure in 2003 and 2004 we continue to have the training so we have a smooth transition here.

MR. McHUGH: I'd like to mention that we're involved with Southern California Edison.
We're about to initiate some studies on characterizing the controls in existing buildings, where they're working, where they're not.

And the idea is that the end result is to have some design guidelines for the design practitioners and for the controls companies.

MR. HOROWITZ: That's great, and then to

```
1 actually get it into people's hands.
```

- 2 That's all, thanks. Good luck.
- 3 MR. PENNINGTON: One or two more
- 4 comments here. Who else had a comment, quickly?
- 5 MR. ALCORN: Go ahead, Tom.
- 6 MR. TRIMBERGER: Just real quick. The
- 7 idea of the shell building. Kind of by definition
- 8 has a lighting power density less than a half watt
- 9 per square foot, so I think that would kind of be
- 10 exempt until it got lighting in it, then you would
- 11 know whether it needed the 3 percent or 4 percent.
- 12 So that might be one way to address that.
- 13 And then you said side lighting,
- 14 daylighting is not required -- not changed. But
- the multilevel controls would still apply to
- 16 daylit areas from sidelighting, is that correct?
- 17 MR. McHUGH: This proposal was written
- 18 specifically for skylights. We had left it open
- for the Energy Commission team to consider that,
- 20 but that was outside of our scope. We were
- 21 looking at just skylighting.
- 22 And part of the reason for that is that
- 23 the controls needed to control electric lighting
- 24 under skylights are a lot more -- is actually a
- 25 simpler problem than the issues associated with

```
1 controlling side lighting.
```

```
And so we thought that as a first go-
around, that it made sense to focus on the easier
problem than actually the harder control problem.
```

5 MR. TRIMBERGER: Thanks, Jon.

MR. SHIRAKH: Mazi Shirakh, CEC Staff.

Jon, you were talking about multilevel controls
and you came up with a definition. And then you
showed that metal halides actually don't meet that
requirement.

MR. McHUGH: Well, dimming metal halides don't meet that. So, for instance, if you used a switching control with metal halides, those would meet the requirements, you know, if you did a two-level plus off.

But if you tried to use the existing technology, or, you know, these curves are actually a couple years old, you know, these are maybe three years old, these curves. And the savings are quite, you know, dim your lights down to 30 percent and you're still consuming over half of the power. That these wouldn't comply.

And so it implies two things. One is that dimming controls for metal halide are not a particularly great method. And so you might

```
1 consider using actually more efficient sources
```

- 2 like fluorescents. We're seeing, you know, lots
- 3 of T5 high output lights being used.
- 4 May also create some impetus for the
- 5 metal halide industry to work on fine tuning their
- 6 product. So I don't see that it's particularly a
- 7 problem outside of it's going to make people
- 8 rethink how they design lighting systems in these
- 9 large enclosed areas.
- 10 MR. SHIRAKH: So, you know, I guess the
- 11 reason i'm asking this question, this is very
- 12 popular in like Costcos and Home Depots, and they
- use metal halide. So then the solution for them
- 14 would be to either go to a different technology or
- just switch them on and off basically?
- MR. McHUGH: Right.
- 17 MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Mazi. And,
- 18 thank you, Jon.
- MR. McHUGH: Thank you.
- 20 MR. ALCORN: Good presentation. Okay,
- 21 we'll move to the next topic now, which is cool
- 22 roofs prescriptive requirement. That will be
- 23 presented by Hashem Akbari. Hashem.
- DR. AKBARI: I've been asked to try to
- 25 accelerate the presentation of the materials, and

1 I think that we are talking about basically a

- 2 topic there is a general consensus and agreement
- 3 by the program that the Commission have already
- 4 sponsor to install a lot of cool roofs in
- 5 California. So, we are trying to take advantage
- 6 of that move.
- 7 I would like to say that we already -- I
- 8 am having -- I'm here as an LBL representative, at
- 9 the same time this study is being shared and
- 10 sponsored by Pacific Gas and Electric. Many
- 11 people at PG&E, at the Commission, at CRRC have
- 12 helped us to come to where we are.
- 13 And the numbers that we would be using
- 14 in these studies are all going to be based on what
- 15 CRRC will be providing.
- So let us move to the next slide. This
- is a very important one. I would like to say what
- is the current scope. The current scope is that
- we already have in the previous version of the
- 20 code modification, AB-970, some proposed
- 21 modification for to give credit to cool roofs.
- Now, this is the first attempt that we
- 23 are trying to go only for nonresidential lowest
- 24 slope roofs and perform a detail on all to suggest
- 25 that to be used as a prescriptive case.

1	The current standard, the way it exists,
2	applies to the other building types that are
3	listed, such as nonresidential building with high
4	slope roofs, high rise residential buildings, low
5	rise residential building, guest room hotels and
6	motels building.
_	

My hope is that as we go forward we will do more analysis and we would put one of these things in the top, or all of them in the top eventually.

Next, please. The other thing that we have done before previously the way that the modeling had been done, at least in the overall envelope approach, was only good for the non metallic surfaces. This time the prescriptive approach allows for non metallic surfaces to be considered as part of the prescription.

In addition, for the metallic surfaces, the surfaces that have very low emissivity, if they are exceptionally reflective they also will be considered as cool roof. So they're also included in that.

The benefits that the cool roof has we all know about in terms of the electricity saving, peak demand saving and also lowering the ambient

1 temperature which does have its own positive
2 consequences.

Next, please. The environmental benefit
that we get from the cool roofs are for buildings
that condition or partly conditioned, or not
conditioned, we are getting some increasing
comfort. Lower surface temperatures in the areas
that are plagued with smog would have better
chance of improving their smog condition because
of the lower temperature.

It definitely reduces the impact of the urban heat island in the summer, and also there are indications that cool roofs may last longer as a result of that it would require less waste disposal.

Like any other material, there is not only one side to it, there are other sides. The cool roofs in some area potentially add to, a little bit to heating penalties or add to heating energy use during the winter.

Depending on what type of generation facilities are available, it also may negatively impact the ambient air quality during the winter.

Also for some of these roofs that may be washed by detergents in order to maintain its reflectivity,

that may increase a little bit of water usage or
detergent use.

Next, please. So, this is the current picture of title 24 after the AB-97. There is no prescriptive requirement; there is chances to get credit for the overall envelope approach. There is also chances to get credit for performance based approach.

The cool roofing products are already being defined for clay and concrete, as those have unusual reflectivity of 40 percent and emissivity of 75 percent. And for all the others with an -- reflectivity of 70 percent.

Next, please. What we are going to do is just to change the prescriptive, the standards so that it would include the reflectivity as the prescriptive requirement for the nonresidential building with low slope roofs.

Again, I have to emphasize that the reason that the scope is limited is that we have done only limited analysis for that section. And that doesn't mean it doesn't apply to the other areas.

The overall envelope and performance approach is slightly modified to offer credit or

	2
1	penalties if based on the prescriptive
2	requirement. And also the changes in the
3	requirement for cool roofing products have been
4	made that the qualified low emittant products of
5	metallic roofs would also be included. And also
6	restricts the moderate reflectance clay and
7	concrete tiles to low rise residential buildings.
8	Next, please. So the way that we did
9	this analysis is to go through a thorough review
10	of proposing by reviewing at what is the current
11	technologies used in the market; what are the
12	market shares. And what is the process of
13	manufacture and distribution. What are the
14	availability of different products. What are the

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

useful life because of the reflectivity. Then we perform a building energy simulation and cost performance analysis while looking at three layers. Number one, looking at some measured data. And then doing a lot of DOE2 simulations. The DOE2 simulations were done based on the age reflectivity of the materials, rather than reflectivity of the fresh material.

And then we calculated net savings which

potential incremental costs, if any. And what are

the useful life, and what are the chances of the

1	ie	cooling	anaran	eattinge	minne	+ha	potential
_	$\pm 3$	COOTING	CITCLA	Savings	IIIIIII	CIIC	DOCETTOTAL

- 2 heating energy penalty. So it is all the numbers
- 3 that are going to be presented are in terms of the
- 4 net.
- 5 And after that we did project the
- 6 statewide energy impact of these changes in the
- 7 prescriptive requirement.
- Next, please. We can basically skip
- 9 this slide, but basically this slide is supposed
- 10 to show that there are cool options for various
- 11 low slope roofing materials. And as an example,
- if you would like to have a black roofing
- material, you have the option of having it white.
- And so if you want to have a single ply membrane,
- 15 you have the option of having it both dark and
- 16 white.
- So, once you go through the analysis it
- 18 come up to net energy savings, or dollar savings
- 19 for all the 16 California climate region. Thank
- 20 you, Charles, for moving away.
- 21 I would like to mention here that in all
- of these things, except this little area, we do
- 23 have savings in excess of \$200 to \$300 over the
- 24 lifetime of the material.
- 25 This climate zone one which is a very

1 small region up in the northern coastal region, it

- 2 doesn't have much of a weight on the number of
- 3 building in terms of the number of buildings. And
- 4 after all, still, even in that area there is a
- 5 potential savings of about \$100 over the lifetime,
- 6 per thousand square foot, over the lifetime of the
- 7 material.
- 8 So, if we go with the incentive that
- 9 California is providing, CEC is providing at the
- 10 rate of 15 cents or 20 cents, you would find out
- 11 that in all of these climate regions this
- 12 prescriptive measure would make sense, and it
- 13 saves energy and dollars.
- 14 Next, please. So, this is an estimate
- of projected savings. I would like to look at the
- last two lines. If you do TDV, time dependent
- 17 valuation of the net savings, it is something in
- 18 the order of 25 million; and if you do standard
- 19 saving, it's something in the order of 20 million.
- 20 And we are also estimating that conservatively
- 21 perhaps we are saving about 10 megawatt for this
- 22 market segment per year over this region.
- So, in a way, in a process of ten years
- that would be about 100 megawatt. So this is per
- 25 year data.

1	Next, please. So, this is my last
2	slide. Basically saying that based on this
3	analysis we have gone through the entire code
4	section and modified different sections.
5	Some of those major modification
6	includes section 101, definition and rules of the
7	construction. Then section 118F, which the
8	proposed language is also covered in this draft
9	report.
10	And then the envelope component
11	approach, both for the proposed and the standard
12	that's being modified, the overall envelope
13	approach is also being modified. The alternative
14	to existing building that is alteration to
15	existing building which is basically looking at
16	how this measure applies to major modification to
17	some of the existing building. That also being
18	modified, so this standard, proposed standard is
19	going to cover that.
20	And also for performance analysis the
21	alternative calculation manual is being modified
22	at the appropriate section to include reflectivity
23	and emissivity.
24	One last point. Currently the proposal
25	is based on the initial value of reflectivity that

will be provided by the end of this year by Cool

- 2 Roof Rating Council. And there is some
- 3 correlation developed for the age value in terms
- 4 of offering credits, but once the actual age value
- 5 become available, we somehow foresee that we are
- 6 going to modify that based on the --
- 7 That concludes my comments.
- 8 MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Hashem. We have
- 9 a question from Bill Pennington.
- 10 MR. PENNINGTON: Chris, could you roll
- 11 back to this slide right here?
- 12 I'm not sure you explained this quite --
- 13 I didn't understand it completely from what you
- 14 said.
- DR. AKBARI: Let me do it again.
- MR. PENNINGTON: This represents, these
- 17 bars represent the life cycle of the energy
- 18 savings.
- DR. AKBARI: Correct.
- 20 MR. PENNINGTON: So you need to compare
- 21 to the cost to --
- 22 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: No, it says
- 23 net, Bill.
- MR. PENNINGTON: I don't think it's net.
- DR. AKBARI: Let me explain it.

1	MR	PENNINGTON:	Okav.
_	1,11/	T DIMINITING TOIN.	Oray.

2	DR. AKBARI: This is the life cycle cost
3	savings in terms of the energy dollar per thousand
4	square foot. And it does the calculations in two
5	way, using the time dependent valuation
6	dependent, so this is the data.
7	And then there is a little bit of an

And then there is a little bit of an -up in here. This is showing the incremental cost
of having cool roof. For most products the
incremental cost is below 20 cents per square
foot. For most products. For a lot of products
the incremental cost is actually zero.

So if you assume that there is an incremental cost of maximum 20 cents per square foot, then you would find out that this particular measure is going to be cost effective because all the savings are more than 20 cents per square foot. Except in California region 1, which is effective if the incremental cost is 10 cents per square foot, or \$100 per thousand square foot.

MR. PENNINGTON: Okay. And the other
part about this is that this analysis was done
assuming a 10 SEER air conditioner as the
basecase, rather than where the new federal air
conditioner standard will be?

1	DR. AKBARI: That is indeed correct.
2	MR. PENNINGTON: So if you're comparing
3	to the federal standard that will go into effect
4	in 2006, which will be either 12 or 13 SEER, then
5	the life cycle cost benefits would go down by 20
6	percent essentially, something like that, on each
7	of these bars?
8	DR. AKBARI: That is probably correct.
9	MR. PENNINGTON: Okay. So I guess there
10	is a little bit of issue whether it makes sense to
11	have this requirement in climate zone 1, and if
12	you're comparing to a SEER 12 or 13, are there
13	some other marginal climate zones?
14	And, you know, I don't think we have
15	really reached a conclusion on this that's
16	completely definitive.
17	DR. AKBARI: Can
18	COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: As I understand
19	it, it's pretty clear. He has 16 bars there,
20	doesn't he? So, climate zone one, you said it
21	exactly correctly, Bill. But it sounds like

everything else is okay.

MR. STONE: Not necessarily because this

is just the energy, Art. He was saying that this

doesn't count the -- this is not net of the

```
incremental costs. In some cases --
```

- 2 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: But the net is
- 3 never more than 20 cents a square foot.
- 4 MR. STONE: But if you reduce this by 20
- 5 percent, --
- 6 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Okay.
- 7 MR. STONE: -- and then you take that
- 8 net, that 20 cents a square foot, in the first
- 9 three you're pretty darn close. First three after
- 10 climate zone 1.
- 11 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Hashem should
- 12 correct me, but as I remember from reading his
- papers, the average increment is more like 10
- 14 cents a square foot. I mean there's a range from
- 20. Is that --
- DR. AKBARI: Yeah, I agree with you.
- 17 Let me also make this comment. If you look at
- 18 these three climate zones, except climate zone 1,
- the savings are in the order of \$300 to \$340 per
- thousand square foot.
- 21 If you discount that even by 20 percent,
- that's a reduction of about \$60. So \$60 minus
- 23 \$300, that is \$240. Still more than \$200
- incremental, maximum incremental cost. Still it's
- 25 going to be -- but it's not going to be perhaps as

- 1 lucrative.
- 2 However, I would like to make the
- 3 following points. The cost of electricity is
- 4 going to go up. And these costs, as Art
- 5 mentioned, are really the higher level that we can
- 6 think about. This is about the most pessimistic
- 7 way to think about it.
- 8 Most materials you can have them at
- 9 basically no incremental cost.
- 10 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: I have another
- 11 question. While all this is up here, I have a
- deeper question which is this is per thousand
- 13 square feet. Now it seems like there's another
- 14 first cost issue, Hashem. You're going to
- downsize the air conditioner.
- DR. AKBARI: It's not included in this.
- 17 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: But I mean I'd
- 18 like to -- I think it's significant. You say a
- 19 few watts per square foot?
- DR. AKBARI: At least a quarter watt per
- 21 square foot, correct.
- 22 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Okay, so that
- 23 means in 1000 square feet you're going to downsize
- 24 the air conditioner by 250 watts, or a quarter of
- 25 a kilowatt.

```
1
                   But that's several hundred dollars in
 2
        reduced first costs.
 3
                   DR. AKBARI: We have quoted that in our
         report, but in this cost/benefit analysis we have
         not included that.
 5
                   COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: But then it's
 6
         okay if I sort of add -- this is really, I mean
 7
 8
         that would bring everything down by 250 bucks or
 9
         something.
10
                   DR. AKBARI: Absolutely.
                   COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: So, at least
11
12
         you ought to put it in your -- caption.
13
                   DR. AKBARI: I think that you're
14
         actually right. The best we can say that the cost
15
        of the roofing would be paid by lower --
16
                   COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Yeah.
17
                   DR. AKBARI: So basically it costs you,
18
        even the most expensive roof, at no incremental
19
         costs.
20
                   COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: I'm just --
21
                   DR. AKBARI: Thank you, Art.
                   COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: -- to Nehemiah.
22
23
                   MR. ALCORN: Okay, Jon McHugh is next.
```

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

cool roofs for flat low rise roofs, but not for

24

25

MR. McHUGH: Yes, you're proposing these

```
flat high rise roofs. I'm assuming that the cost
```

- 2 effectiveness is the same per square foot. Is
- 3 there something about high rise roofs that -- why
- 4 you've pulled it off the plate?
- 5 DR. AKBARI: Let me mention why high
- 6 residential buildings are excluded. Low rise
- 7 residential buildings are excluded. Guest room in
- 8 hotels, motels are excluded. And nonresidential
- 9 buildings with high slope roofs are excluded.
- 10 MR. McHUGH: Oh, it's a slope, not low
- 11 rise versus high rise.
- 12 DR. AKBARI: Everything that is a slope,
- is flat is included.
- 14 MR. ALCORN: Misti has a related
- 15 comment, I think, here.
- MS. BRUCERI: I do. Jon, I can also
- 17 answer that question. The high rise residential
- 18 are excluded from this analysis because they do
- 19 have different and actually more strict envelope
- 20 requirements.
- 21 And so we have not done the cost
- 22 effectiveness on those buildings at this time. We
- 23 would like to try to do a little bit more analysis
- 24 after the workshop and see if we can include them,
- 25 also. But it's not all high rise buildings.

```
1
                   SPEAKER: There's also more sunbathing
 2
         going on.
 3
                   (Laughter.)
                   MS. BRUCERI: I do have one other
         related comment about the conservative nature of
 5
         this graph. According to Hashem's other LBNL
 6
         studies, these are simulated savings, and they
7
8
         tend to be much lower than the actual savings
        because of a deficiency in DOE2.1's ability to
9
        model the radiant heat transfer in an attic.
10
                   So, these are actually conservative,
11
12
         even more conservative than what Mr. Rosenfeld
13
        would suggest.
14
                   MR. ALCORN: Thank you, Misti. Art, did
15
         you have a related comment to this?
16
                   COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Yeah, I'm also
        puzzled. What's wrong with a simpler view? I'm
17
18
         sure there's something wrong, but if a roof is low
         sloped and can't be seen from the street, and
19
20
         there aren't architectural concerns, then
         regardless of whether it's residential or
21
22
         commercial, why not just require it?
23
                   DR. AKBARI: I guess that -- if you do
         the analysis most probably you are right. And the
24
```

only reason that we suggest or limited ourself to

1	only to this one, and not included the flat roof
2	residential, is that they are having different,
3	you know, we haven't done the cost/benefit
4	analysis for that because they are having

- 5 differing envelope requirement, number one.
- They are also running on different schedules for air conditioning. And number three, 7
- 8 their air conditioning systems are different on
- 9 typical nonresidential buildings.

6

- 10 But once you do this analysis based on the measure data that we have, I'll have all the 11 12 confidence that would also apply to that.
- COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: But that means 13 14 you're putting it off five years.
- 15 DR. AKBARI: You may be right, Art. You 16 know, the whole point here is just that somebody 17 somehow has to do that analysis. And that is something that is required.
- And if you are going to, you know, kind 19 20 of decree it, based on what you have seen in here, you have all my blessing. 21
- 22 (Laughter.)
- 23 MR. ALCORN: Nehemiah.
- MR. STONE: Two points. First on the 24
- 25 one you were just talking about, Art. The

1 residential already has a prescriptive requirement

- for radiant barriers, and it would be very simple
- 3 to say cool roof can substitute --
- 4 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Substitute.
- 5 MR. STONE: -- for that same thing.
- 6 MR. PENNINGTON: Well, that essentially
- 7 is the case now.
- 8 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Oh, good.
- 9 MR. STONE: So, it's pretty much covered
- 10 that way.
- 11 The other question I had, you're talking
- 12 about making a change, Hashem, that would make it
- so the clay tiles are restricted to just low rise
- 14 residential. And I'm not clear why.
- Because there's something beyond the
- 16 reflectivity and the emissivity of clay tiles that
- 17 makes them energy efficient, and part of that is
- 18 the space between the tile and the roof deck,
- 19 itself.
- 20 And so they actually do perform pretty
- 21 darn well. And it seems to me that same benefit
- 22 would apply to nonresidential roofs where they
- 23 have that kind of clay tile.
- 24 Why would you say they can't apply to
- 25 nonresidential?

```
1 DR. AKBARI: I think that is mostly for
```

- practical application. I haven't seen any low
- 3 slope nonresidential buildings with clay tile.
- 4 MR. STONE: I'd be happy to take you
- 5 down to --
- 6 MR. PENNINGTON: I think he's talking
- 7 about high slope --
- 8 MR. STONE: -- Norcor in Corona and show
- 9 you some, because there's --
- MR. PENNINGTON: Well, --
- 11 MR. STONE: -- MCA is doing it.
- DR. AKBARI: Low slope?
- MR. STONE: Yeah. MCA is doing it down
- 14 there.
- MR. PENNINGTON: Well, I thought your
- 16 comment was related to high sloped nonresidential.
- MR. STONE: No, it's just --
- MR. PENNINGTON: Well, let's say it is.
- 19 Let's perceive your comment for high slope --
- 20 MR. STONE: I'm sorry, --
- MR. PENNINGTON: -- nonresidential.
- 22 MR. PENNINGTON: -- that's what I meant.
- 23 Did I say --
- 24 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: That's what you
- 25 meant?

```
1 MR. PENNINGTON: Okay, I thought that's
```

- 2 what you meant.
- 3 MR. STONE: Excuse me. I meant high
- 4 slope, I'm sorry. Of course you wouldn't put clay
- 5 tile on low slope, sorry. I meant high slope.
- 6 But they are doing it in --
- 7 DR. AKBARI: It is just again the whole
- 8 point is we haven't done the analysis. This is
- 9 only focusing on low slope. That's the part that
- 10 we have done analysis, and at this time we are
- 11 ready to put in our necks on the line to support
- 12 and defend our analysis.
- 13 Where all the other parts, I'm not at
- 14 all against it, it's just a question that once the
- analysis is done, then we would try to include it.
- MR. PENNINGTON: Hashem, the current
- 17 provisions cover a credit for tile in all these
- 18 applications.
- DR. AKBARI: Absolutely.
- 20 MR. PENNINGTON: So, with this analysis,
- it's only analyzing the nonres low slope. It
- seems reasonable to leave the rest with the
- provisions that they currently have.
- DR. AKBARI: That's exactly what we have
- done. That's exactly what we are proposing.

1	MR.	PENNINGTON:	So	then	Ι	think

- 2 Nehemiah's comment would be satisfied.
- 3 DR. AKBARI: Absolutely. That's, you
- 4 know, basically we are not touching that part.
- 5 Only we are saying that for low slope.
- 6 MR. STONE: Okay, you got a slide that's
- 7 wrong, then. Because one slide you did say that
- 8 currently high slope, clay tiles are approved with
- 9 the certain emittance and reflectivity. And
- 10 you're saying you're going to change it so that
- 11 they're not acceptable for anything other than low
- 12 rise residential.
- 13 DR. AKBARI: Let me look into that.
- 14 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Which number,
- 15 Nehemiah?
- MR. STONE: I don't have a copy of the
- 17 slides. It's on page 3, it's about number 6.
- DR. AKBARI: About slide number 6, so
- 19 change the requirement for cool roof, okay. Say
- 20 qualifies low emittant product with very high
- 21 reflectance; restricts moderate reflectance clay
- 22 and concrete tiles to low rise residential
- buildings.
- 24 MR. STONE: The very bottom bullet
- 25 there, Hashem.

```
1 DR. AKBARI: So, you would like to have
```

- this in both low rise and high rise?
- 3 MR. STONE: It already is. And as this
- 4 slide reads, --
- DR. AKBARI: Okay, okay. You're right.
- 6 MR. STONE: -- you'd be eliminating it
- 7 for --
- 8 DR. AKBARI: No problem.
- 9 MR. PENNINGTON: And high sloped roofs
- 10 for nonresidential buildings.
- MR. STONE: Right.
- 12 MR. PENNINGTON: High sloped for nonres
- 13 high rise and low rise.
- DR. AKBARI: Correct, no problem.
- MR. ALCORN: Okay, Noah, you had a
- 16 comment?
- 17 MR. HOROWITZ: Noah Horowitz wearing two
- 18 hats. The first hat being with NRDC. This will
- 19 be my subjective comment. And then I'll put on
- 20 another hat being the Board Chair of the Cool Roof
- 21 Rating Council, CRRC.
- 22 NRDC is very supportive of adding the
- 23 prescriptive requirement here. And I think the
- 24 cost/benefit discussion that you had with Art,
- we'd encourage you to rerun it with the SEER 12

```
1 and SEER 13, as well; as we have to imagine that
```

- 2 we're going to be successful there.
- 3 And include the cost savings of the
- 4 downsized equipment in there, and the incremental
- 5 cost of the cool roof. Between all of that you'll
- 6 probably have as compelling or more compelling
- 7 results.
- 8 So, hopefully that's not too much work.
- 9 Shifting to the Cool Roof Rating Council
- 10 side, brief commercial. CRRC's been around for
- 11 about three years.
- MR. PENNINGTON: Let me ask you a
- 13 question, Noah. I want to know if you're
- 14 advocating -- how much more money you're
- advocating to be spent on analysis here.
- 16 You're also looking for analysis to be
- done for low sloped high rise residential roofs,
- is that correct?
- MR. HOROWITZ: No.
- MR. PENNINGTON: You're not. You're not
- 21 interested in that?
- MR. HOROWITZ: It would be nice, but
- 23 that's not what I was asking for.
- MR. PENNINGTON: Okay.
- MR. HOROWITZ: I'm saying just the

```
picture he had there to bring it more up to date
with the points Art had raised.
```

- 3 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Well, a
- 4 parentheses. Maybe we can save some money here.
- 5 The new air conditioner, the SEER 12, the federal
- 6 air conditioner, isn't it pretty close to just 20
- 7 percent better than the old one?
- 8 I mean maybe we could just scale the
- 9 picture and not have to work all that.
- 10 MR. HOROWITZ: As simplistic as
- 11 appropriate, I'm not suggesting we need to do
- 12 complicated --
- 13 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: But it needs
- 14 another look at it.
- MR. HOROWITZ: Yeah.
- The Cool Roof Rating Council is roughly
- analogous to NFRC, which is for windows. And
- 18 we've come up with a label that will contain, to
- 19 start with, the initial performance so that its
- 20 reflectivity and emissivity. And over time we
- 21 hope to add the age performance data, as I think
- 22 many people know, while a roof may perform very
- 23 well initially relative to its reflectivity and
- 24 emissivity, it's performance degrades over time
- 25 due to dirt pick up, mold and so forth.

1	So we're going to have test forms set up
2	where we're going to test data, so after three
3	years we'll have data. So the earliest that would
4	come into force is around late 2005, early 2006.
5	So, Hashem, if you want to just update
6	the group again how you're going to handle the
7	performance degradation? You'll be receiving the
8	initial data.
9	DR. AKBARI: I mentioned that very
10	quickly that all the analysis currently is being
11	done assuming about the 20 percent reduction in
12	reflectance. And doing the calculations on that
13	base. And assuming that the emittance does not
14	change when you are doing the performance
15	analysis.
16	MR. HOROWITZ: So there'll be the

MR. HOROWITZ: So there'll be the
default 20 percent once CRRC provides the age
data, would that be used instead?

DR. AKBARI: That is correct.

MR. PENNINGTON: I don't think that's actually how the proposal is written. From my vantage point, I would feel better if we had a CRRC methodology in place, and knew when the certification was going to happen, and had that all in place before we put it into the standard.

1	So, from my vantage point it would be
2	better to make that change in the 2008 code change
3	instead of the 2005. Instead of just anticipating
4	that this is all going to work out and all the
5	issues related to it are going to get resolved.
6	I would rather not sort of have a
7	hypothetical requirement in the standard if we can
8	avoid it. We have one now, you know, and I'd
9	rather not do that again, actually.
10	MR. HOROWITZ: So you'll have a default
11	degradation in 2008 if everything's up and running
12	then the actual data would be used, sounds like.
13	MR. PENNINGTON: Right.
14	MR. HOROWITZ: That sounds good.
15	DR. AKBARI: Thank you, Bill, on that
16	comment, you know. I actually meant to say that
17	one, but the intention has been that once we get
18	the values we would modify the codes. And at this
19	time, it's only building that 20 percent
20	reduction.
21	MR. HOROWITZ: Okay. The last point is
22	the Cool Roof Rating Council, as an organization,
23	is meeting June 10th, and we're going to bring
24	this proposal to them and bring back feedback to

25 you.

1	There are also a couple of people who
2	are members, been helping the CRRC. I don't know
3	if you have anything else?
4	MR. PENNINGTON: Noah, could I make a
5	couple of other comments. We would also like the
6	CRRC to look closely at the requirements that
7	there are for the operation of the CRRC that are
8	in the administrative part one of the code. And
9	if there's any need to fine tune those we'd like
10	to do that.
11	And then also there currently is a
12	requirement for coatings to meet an ASTM standard
13	that was specifically designed for elastomer
14	coatings. And we've had comments that is
15	potentially restricting other players in the
16	other coating players in the market.
17	And we'd like to have some advice on
18	whether we need to refine those requirements. Is
19	there a counterpart that applies to other code
20	type non elastomer coatings, for example.
21	So as long as you're asking CRRC to
22	review stuff, it would be good to get comments on
23	all of that.
24	MR HOROWITZ: I'd be glad to be your

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

25 conduit, and Hashem is ex officio member of our

board, so you've got the two people to help you.

- 2 Thanks.
- 3 MR. ALCORN: Thank you. We have a
- 4 comment from a person in the back.
- 5 MS. VONDRAN: Hi, I'm Michelle Vondran
- 6 with the BASF Corporation. And I'm also speaking
- 7 on behalf of a lot of our customers who are roof
- 8 contractors and installers.
- 9 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Can you yell
- 10 into the mike?
- 11 (Laughter.)
- 12 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Put the mike a
- 13 little closer.
- 14 MS. VONDRAN: I have three points or
- issues that I'd like to bring up, and two of them
- I think are a little complicated and in depth, so
- 17 I don't expect any kind of resolution here today.
- I just want to get them out on the floor for
- 19 thought and discussion.
- 20 First I'd like to say that we, as a
- 21 company, strongly support incorporating steep
- 22 slope residential and commercial roofing into a
- 23 cool roof program at some point. And we would
- like to be part of that initiative and help in any
- 25 way that we can to get that going.

L	We think that that's a huge segment of
2	the roofing market, and would contribute greatly
3	to reducing energy consumption and heat island
4	effects in the future.

Second, my issue has to do with the exception that was made for clay tile and cement tile, where they can have an initial reflectance of .4 or 40 percent. I'd like to know how that came about and what someone would have to do to get that same exception for their product that's not clay tile.

We feel that -- we make metal coatings, and we make metal tiles and shingles that have the same air space underneath them, and we feel that they would also fall under those same exceptions.

My third issue is a little bit, probably the most complicated issue I have to bring up.

And this has to do with the aged reflectance values. You're going to allow a drop to .55, or 55 percent over three years.

I can currently demonstrate, and so can any other coil coating manufacturer out there that our -- 500 fluorocarbon technology with 15 years exposure at test farms, which we currently have 100,000 panels on the fence in south Florida,

```
there's absolutely no reduction in solar
```

- 2 reflectance over that time period. And in most
- 3 cases, the solar reflectance increases over time.
- 4 So we think that there needs to be an
- 5 exception on the age data. If you're going to
- 6 allow a product to drop to 55, yet our product is
- 7 not going to drop at all, why can't we start at 55
- 8 or 60 or 65 instead of 70 percent.
- 9 And BASF, and I know some other industry
- 10 leaders would be more than happy to provide this
- 11 data; show you the panels; show you the test
- 12 results. If you want outside labs to confirm it,
- we're more than happy to do that. We know that
- 14 this is the case, and it's not going to be called
- into question.
- Those are my comments.
- 17 MR. ALCORN: Great.
- DR. AKBARI: May I respond to the third
- 19 comment that Michelle made. I think that when
- 20 CRRC is fully operational within a couple of weeks
- or so, and we will be having all the age data
- 22 within three weeks, then we would be using --
- MR. HOROWITZ: Three years.
- DR. AKBARI: Yeah, I'm just trying
- 25 to --

1	MR. HOROWITZ: Okay.
2	DR. AKBARI: be a little bit
3	optimistic here. Then we would be using all those
4	data the way that it is coated.
5	At this time the reason that we have
6	that 55 percent, it's only for the low slope
7	roofing for that, the type of materials that we
8	have data and we have come up to those numbers.
9	Actually there are some other people who
10	would argue that the drop might be a lot more than
11	that. And there are others who are saying that,
12	as yourself, that the drop may not be as that
13	much.
14	So, it appears that we are in the right
15	place on that 20 percent reduction
16	MS. VONDRAN: Yes, but what I'm saying
17	is I can demonstrate to you today if yould like

MS. VONDRAN: Yes, but what I'm saying is I can demonstrate to you today, if you'd like, because I have the information with me. We don't need to wait the three years. We have 15 years of test farm data that demonstrates this. Why should we have to retest 100,000 panels over the next three years, when we already have the data?

This is a huge expense; and we spend a lot of money for these test farms every year.

We're saying that perhaps there needs to be an

```
1 exception now for those of us, not just BASF, but
```

- 2 anyone who can currently demonstrate that no, our
- 3 product is not going to drop that much.
- 4 So why can't we start at 60 percent?
- 5 Why can't we start at 65 percent when it's not
- 6 going to drop at all.
- 7 DR. AKBARI: One last question before I
- 8 shut up. Are you asking is that, you know, the
- 9 entire process that is changing the title 24 is
- 10 being proposed is that the numbers will be
- 11 provided by CRRC.
- 12 Are you suggesting to exclude that
- 13 process all together?
- 14 MS. VONDRAN: No. This is also an issue
- that's going to be brought up in June at the CRRC
- 16 meeting; no one's aware of this. This is an issue
- 17 that we have discussed with CRRC and are trying to
- 18 work out, you know, why do we have to wait the
- 19 three years when we already have the data.
- DR. AKBARI: So we know if you come with
- 21 CRRC and Commission to take your advice, who am I
- to be against it.
- 23 MS. VONDRAN: But that's two issues. I
- 24 mean, okay, the CRRC agrees that, yes, we can
- 25 provide our age data now, that's one thing.

```
1
                   What we're saying is perhaps the specs
         should be different for those of us who are not
 2
 3
         going to drop in solar reflectance. If you're
         going to allow a product to drop from 70 to .55 in
 5
         three years, and we're saying that our product
 6
         that starts at .55 is not ever going to change,
         why shouldn't it still qualify for this new
7
         specification for cool roof.
8
9
                   DR. AKBARI: Is your product for low
10
         slope roof?
                   MS. VONDRAN: Yes, both. We do steep
11
12
         slope and low slope work.
                   MR. ALCORN: Okay, -- Noah, one.
13
14
                   MR. HOROWITZ: Very quick clarification.
15
         People are talking about a 20 percent reduction.
16
         I think what we mean is .20. If you're going from
         .75 to .55, that's a lot more than 20 percent.
17
18
                   So, do we mean .20 for the degradation,
         or do we mean 20 percent?
19
20
                   DR. AKBARI: We go from .7 to .55,
21
         that's about 20 percent reduction.
22
                   MR. ALCORN: Okay, thank you. Art.
23
                   COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: I'd like to ask
        Noah, Mr. Council, if an industry was forward-
24
25
         seeking and -- forward-looking, and went out and
```

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 did these tests, I mean if we believe Michelle, it

- 2 seems that what she's saying makes a lot of sense.
- 3 Why should they have to wait? They've already
- 4 certified their product.
- I mean they've got to convince you,
- 6 but --
- 7 MR. HOROWITZ: Not me, personally, but
- 8 the organization.
- 9 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: But, the
- 10 Council, right.
- 11 MR. HOROWITZ: Yes. Where we are now is
- 12 we finally agreed that yes, we will go after three
- 13 year -- to get age data we're going to use three
- 14 years as our proxy, rather than trying to come up
- 15 with some accelerated aging test method that we
- 16 can't do successfully.
- 17 So the notion is we'll have test farms
- and one particular segment of the industry says
- 19 hey, wait, we've already got this data, so why do
- we need to wait for three years.
- So the board needs to decide, do we
- grandfather is probably the wrong word, but do we
- 23 allow them to start using the three-year data now
- from their own test methods, or does everybody
- 25 have to start from time to equal zero under the

```
1 same exact conditions. And I don't know where
```

- 2 that will play out.
- 3 Charles, you've been involved in a lot
- 4 of these discussions. Do you have any additional
- 5 words?
- 6 MR. ELEY: Charles Eley, Eley
- 7 Associates. Thanks, Noah.
- 8 (Laughter.)
- 9 MR. ELEY: I think you've said it all.
- MR. ALCORN: Bob.
- 11 MR. SCICHILI: I'm Michelle's associate;
- my name is Bob Scichili. I'm the Product
- 13 Development Manager for BASF. And have had this
- same discussion, fortunately, ad nauseam, I guess,
- 15 at the CRRC meetings.
- But one point I want to make to you is
- this, to back up what she is saying, and obviously
- 18 we collaborated before she said it, but the fact
- that you're asking, and we appreciate your
- 20 comments, to support by asking the question.
- 21 I'm going to say something back to you
- in support of the fact that you asked the
- 23 question. The CRRC and anybody who will listen to
- us has been told that this data that we have, that
- 25 PPG has, that Valspar has, that AXO has, anybody

who makes a quality, high performance coating -this particular case, these test farms are

- 3 independently run.
- 4 Once we send the panels down, and the
- 5 panels are not just probes, and they're not just
- 6 laboratory done for the sake of sending a
- 7 laboratory panel down there. They represent a
- 8 batch of paint that's been shipped to various and
- 9 sundry fabricators, building companies, whatever.
- 10 And those represent buildings that are out there,
- 11 okay.
- The panels then are done under ASTM
- 13 testing, whether they be washed and measured for
- 14 gloss or for chalk or for fade. In this case now
- 15 we're starting to ask them to do reflectance and
- 16 emittance.
- 17 These are independently reported results
- 18 that we cannot alter. We don't see the panels
- when they're done by them, I'm talking about the
- 20 testing is being done.
- 21 So what you're seeing here, and the cost
- that's being paid out by our company and others,
- 23 100,000 panels represents about \$600,000 to
- 24 \$700,000 worth of cost, okay, at this point. That
- doesn't count the reflectance and the emittance

1 testing that has to be added to that. Which we're

- 2 glad to do because we have an excellent product
- 3 that will do that, okay.
- 4 The fact that those things are then sent
- 5 back to us, they are our property, and the panels
- 6 when they're done being tested are then sent back
- 7 to us. In the case of sending, we did a
- 8 presentation to the EnergyStar people to do this
- 9 very thing, okay. To show them that there are
- 10 buildings represented by panels with independent
- 11 testing that have these kinds of certifiable
- 12 results, okay.
- 13 Bottomline is they are independent
- 14 testing. They are paid for, yes, by us. But they
- don't alter the attitude or the result of the
- 16 tests that's being done, in this case happens to
- 17 be Atlas, I'm sure you're familiar with that
- 18 company.
- 19 So I just want to make that
- 20 clarification. This is not our testing that's
- 21 being done, I know you have a heavy restriction as
- it relates to that. And we don't quarrel with
- that. We don't want anybody asking us on the
- 24 building side of the business well, where was this
- 25 testing done, in your laboratory. No, it's being

1 done independently. Here are the results. And we  $\,$ 

- 2 can certify them if that's necessary.
- 3 So, we thank you.
- 4 MR. ALCORN: Thank you for those
- 5 comments. Thank you, Hashem. I see Nehemiah has
- 6 a --
- 7 MR. STONE: I'll make it really short.
- 8 I don't want to call in question anybody's
- 9 integrity, any company's integrity, the integrity
- of any testing, but you know, I was there at the
- 11 beginning of CRRC, I was there at the beginning of
- 12 NRDC -- oh, excuse me, --
- MR. HOROWITZ: Good for you.
- 14 (Laughter.)
- MR. STONE: Excuse me, not NRDC, NFRC.
- 16 And there's just like what you have to deal with
- 17 here, Commissioner. There's an awful lot of
- 18 politics that goes into decisions you make in
- 19 addition to the technical correctness.
- 20 And I would be very careful encouraging
- 21 members of the industry to push for something that
- they did before the industry came to agreement
- about this is how we're going to do it in a fair,
- 24 accurate and credible manner. To have their
- 25 testing accepted.

```
It makes it difficult to maintain the
1
 2
        balance of pulling together the industry around
 3
         all the disparate issues that you have to pull
         together. That doesn't mean that BASF has done
 5
        bad testing. Or that their results are anything
         less than 100 percent correct.
 6
7
                   It just means that whenever you make a
8
         change there's winners and losers and sometimes
         even making the best products have to swallow a
9
        little bit of loss.
10
```

- COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Well, luckily 11
- 12 I'm not on your Boards.
- MR. STONE: I'll get down off my soapbox 13
- 14 now. Sorry.
- 15 (Laughter.)
- 16 MR. PENNINGTON: In general I agree
- with -- I'm not sure I agree with every bit of 17
- 18 that, but I agree that what the Commission has
- been trying to do is to get to a point where we 19
- 20 have an independent organization that's doing a
- 21 certification process.
- 22 That, you know, the process is fully
- 23 developed and supported throughout the industry.
- And so it's an independent organization that's 24
- 25 doing the certification.

1	And we had to settle for less than that
2	to get cool roofs, you know, onto the playing
3	table here, playing field here. But, you know, I
4	don't like the idea of continuing that at certain
5	situation for this new parameter. It makes me
6	uncomfortable.
7	MR. ALCORN: Okay. Hashem, thank you
8	for that presentation.
9	DR. AKBARI: I did my job by reducing my
10	presentation to seven minutes. It's all the other
11	people who want to talk.
12	(Laughter.)
13	MR. ALCORN: Thank you for that. We're
14	going to move on now to the final measure report
15	which is hydronic system measures. And the
16	presenter for this topic if Mark Hydeman from
17	Taylor Engineering. Mark.
18	MR. HYDEMAN: Thank you, Bryan. I'm
19	Mark Hydeman from Taylor Engineering. I'm one of
20	the consultant team that's developing measures;
21	we're the lead on mechanical measures for the
22	California Energy Commission.

24 finished with my presentation, are there any

25 questions?

22

23

According to the schedule I'm now

- MR. MAHONE: Thank you, Mark.
- 3 MR. HYDEMAN: Yes. Anyway, we're
- 4 talking about -- widgets, the sort of stuff that
- 5 mechanical engineers are interested in.
- 6 Next slide, please. There are five
- 7 independent measures under this paper and I'll get
- 8 to each of these individually in a moment. But  ${\tt I}$
- 9 want to point out they're based largely on ASHRAE
- standard 90.1, 2001, and there's a reference for
- 11 the section number.
- 12 Next slide, please. First measure has
- 13 to do with variable flow. This is basically for
- 14 chilled and hot water systems only. We're saying
- that you can't have all three-way valves on
- 16 chilled and hot water systems. You must have some
- 17 number of two-way valves. We'll get into what
- 18 that number is.
- 19 And we are not requiring, I want to make
- 20 absolutely sure people realize we are not
- 21 requiring primary, secondary or variable flow
- 22 primary systems with a controlled bypass.
- 23 Although generally in our own designs we find that
- 24 those are the right ways of dealing with the
- 25 variable flow issue.

	<del></del> -
1	But there's some complexity there and
2	there's some costs there, and there's ways of
3	going without doing either of those things and
4	still creating a semivariable flow system.
5	We permit the use of some three-way
6	valves to maintain minimum flow through primary
7	equipment. That would be through boilers or
8	chillers. And you can also use pump staging as
9	opposed to putting variable speed drives or riding
10	the pump curve to meet the 50 percent flow
11	reduction.
12	Next slide. Here's our cost analysis.
13	Two-way valves are cheaper than three-way valves
14	installed, period. That's a fact.
15	Variable flow always saves energy
16	whether or not you put a variable speed drive on
17	the pump or ride the pump curve. Therefore, the
18	measure costs less, saves energy, it's immediate
19	payback.
20	Next slide. And here's the language.
21	This is a proposed prescriptive measure, all five
22	of these are proposed prescriptive measures. And
23	we're basically saying that HVAC chilled and hot

water pumping systems shall be designed for

variable flow, and shall be capable of reducing

24

- pump flow rates to no more than the larger of, and
  basically either 50 percent flow or the minimum
- 3 required to protect the equipment.
- And the exception is the system is very
- 5 small. It has no more than three control valves.
- 6 It can have all three-way valves. The thought
- 7 there is that there'd be very low head system in
- 8 there for not a lot of pumping energy to save.
- 9 This is the second measure. We're going
- 10 to talk about isolation of chillers and boilers.
- 11 This is kind of an odd duck that's out there,
- 12 mostly in design built practice, but it's just a
- 13 couple of isolation valves that can save an awful
- 14 lot of energy.
- 15 Permits better staging of chillers and
- 16 boilers at part load. Requires isolation valves
- for chillers, boilers when the pumps are headered.
- 18 And if they're dedicated pumps they will meet the
- 19 requirement. The next two slides will show what
- 20 these look like.
- 21 Next slide. This is what happens when
- you have pumps that are headered basically.
- 23 They're joined together so that any pump can run
- 24 with either piece of equipment. This is a manual
- 25 arrangement, which, if you have this manual

1 arrangement there's no way automatically to stage

- one of these chillers or boilers off. Therefore,
- 3 they both have to run at all times that the plant
- 4 is operable, unless somebody physically goes there
- 5 and squishes down the valves.
- That's very inefficient. What we're
- 7 requiring is an automatic control valve. So
- 8 that's the only item that costs, and the energy
- 9 savings are based on running instead of two
- 10 chillers or boilers all the time, being able to
- 11 stage one off.
- 12 Next slide. If you have dedicated
- pumps, which is often done, this automatically
- 14 comes with it, because when you stage a pump off,
- 15 this whole circuit is hydraulically isolated from
- 16 that using the check valve. So that would be
- 17 permitted.
- 18 Next slide. We did the analysis for
- 19 chilled water systems in climate zone 12 and 3.
- The reason we only used two climate zones
- 21 obviously we're on a very tight deadline, and with
- 22 limited funds.
- 23 These really represent the range of the
- 24 climates, and they're also the two climate zones
- 25 that have the largest construction activity. So

```
1 they represent a large part of the construction
```

- 2 activity, plus they bracket virtually all the
- 3 climates in the state.
- In climate zone 12 you can see the
- 5 breakdown here. The chiller energy's at the
- 6 bottom. In the middle is the tower energy. At
- 7 the top if the pump energy. This is with
- 8 isolation; this is without isolation. Without
- 9 uses more energy because you're running the
- 10 chillers and boilers -- in this case the chillers,
- 11 way down on their performance curves. And this is
- in climate zone 3.
- 13 Next slide. This is what the life cycle
- 14 cost analysis looks like. We actually performed
- this analysis at 100-ton, 200-ton and 300-ton
- 16 plant. Below 100 tons it's very rare that you'll
- 17 find multiple chillers anyway. So we figured we
- 18 were down at the low end of the spectrum. It's
- 19 all positive net present value to put in those
- 20 isolation valves.
- Next slide. Hot water very similar.
- 22 Climate zone 12, climate zone 3. With isolation;
- 23 without isolation. Just the boiler energy.
- Next slide. And it has very similar
- 25 shape. In this case it actually zeroes out at

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

about 200 kBtuh. But again, in that small a p	lant
---	------

- 2 you'd rarely have two boilers. It would probably
- 3 just be a single boiler on the roof.
- 4 Next slide. This is the proposed
- 5 language for chiller isolation. Basically says
- 6 you're required to have the means to automatically
- 7 shut off the chiller. Plant shall be designed to
- 8 make sure that it can operate stably when just one
- 9 chiller is on.
- 10 And we do not consider two chillers that
- 11 are piped in series to be independent pieces of
- 12 equipment, because they must, by the nature of
- that design, when you have a series arrangement,
- 14 run water through both chillers.
- There are ways to pipe it such that you
- 16 can run one or the other, but it gets quite
- 17 expensive. It's kind of the oddity. And so we
- are making an exception for that.
- Boilers are the same thing, but you
- 20 never see the boilers in series, so there's not
- 21 that exception.
- Next slide. This is the third one.
- 23 We're talking about chilled water and hot water
- 24 supply temperature reset. Get chilled and hot
- 25 water constant volume systems only. In a variable

volume system we have a variable flow. If you
reset the temperature upwards, you're going to
pump more water, and you actually end up losing
that battle that the pumping energy will often

5 out-weigh the chiller or boiler energy.

Reset can be done either by outside air or some representative building load, like return temperature or load. And it's not required for variable flow systems.

Next slide. We did analysis in climate zones 3 and climate zone 12. The only cost to this is really programming, some level of programming. And so we threw in \$1000. And these would be the threshold plant sizes, seven or eight tons in the case of chilled water; and only about 500 kBtuh in terms of hot water systems where reset would be cost effective.

Next slide. And so we're requiring it in chilled and hot water systems. And then the exception is for systems that have variable flow to reduce pumping in accordance with, and that'll be the last measure that we'll talk about.

Okay, this is an interesting measure.

There are a lot of water source heat pumps or

what's known as the California heat pump system

	3
1	out there. The manufacturer's offer is a
2	standard, a little valve that you put inline with
3	the heat pump that cycles on and off with the
4	compressor. And that makes it a variable flow
5	system.
6	So if the system is in heating or
7	cooling, any time that compressor is engaged, the
8	valve opens, flow goes through the heat pump.
9	Otherwise you shut it off and you've got a
10	variable flow system.
11	We are also requiring in conjunction
12	with this, variable speed drives on the loop
13	pumps.
14	Next slide. We did analysis for a
15	number of plant sizes going from three horsepower
16	loop pumps all the way up to 30 horsepower. We
17	had to make some assumptions about how many one-
18	ton heat pump units, how many three-ton heat pump

ton heat pump units, how many three-ton heat pump units, how many five-ton. So we came up with this breakdown of 50 percent one-ton units, 30 percent three-ton, 20 percent five-ton based on our experience in doing design with these types of systems.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

And having done that we could actually add up the valve costs for the various sizes of

1	units,	because	the	valve	costs	scale	with	the	size
2	of the	piping	that	they'r	e asso	ociated	d with	ı.	

We ran the systems both with and without
variable flow using EQUEST and we came up with a
total cost and net present value of the savings.
And it was cost effective all the way down to five
horsepower.

Next slide. So we're requiring water loop heat pump systems where the loop pumps have five horsepower more to have variable speed controls.

And all of this text here repeats text in the next measure, so we have alternate language here -- next slide -- that just refers to the next measure, if that next measure is adopted. So this is the cleaner version.

Next slide. Okay, finally we'll talk about variable speed drives. In the first measure we talked about variable flow systems, but there we evaluated it riding the pump curve. Here we're saying where does it make sense to add a variable speed drive.

Note this is only for chilled and condenser water systems. Heating hot water systems are not on there because in hot water

- 1 systems the extra heat generated by riding the
- 2 curve actually has a beneficial effect. It adds
- 3 heat into the system; it reduces the amount of
- 4 heat required by the boilers; and even though it's
- 5 electric heat, it does actually skew the life
- 6 cycle cost analysis.
- 7 And in our experience we found that in
- 8 fact we can't justify variable speed drives on
- 9 heating hot water systems.
- 10 Next slide. This shows that we did the
- analysis again in climate zones 3 and 12. We have
- 12 different reset schemes, whether you reset by
- 13 valve demand or you have a fixed differential
- 14 pressure sensor out there in the system.
- We ran it both ways. But you note that
- 16 it's really cost effective below 5 horsepower for
- 17 all systems.
- 18 Next slide. And so we required it at 5
- 19 horsepower. And we didn't redline in variable
- 20 speed drives. We basically said, here's the
- 21 functionality of a variable speed drive. It draws
- 22 no more than 30 percent full load kW at 50 percent
- flow. So if someone comes up with a mechanical
- 24 drive that does the same, so be it, they can meet
- 25 the requirements of the standard.

```
1
                   Next slide. Bingo, do I get a gold
 2
         star?
 3
                   (Laughter.)
                   MR. ALCORN: Yes, I say you do.
 5
                   (Applause.)
                   MR. HYDEMAN: With that I'll open it to
 6
 7
         questions.
 8
                   SPEAKER: I think you beat a record.
                   MR. HYDEMAN: That's because they're all
 9
         asleep from all those architectural measures.
10
11
                   (Laughter.)
12
                   MR. ALCORN: We have a question from
13
         Steve Gates.
14
                   MR. GATES: Mark, I had a question on
15
         the exemption for variable flow systems with --
16
         for systems having less then three control valves.
17
                   The assumption there is that it is a
18
         small system, is that right? Or is it any system?
         For example, I've designed systems before that
19
20
         simply had one air handler, but it was 75,000 cfm
         or so. So it was basically a large load, but one
21
22
         control valve.
23
                   MR. HYDEMAN: There are two issues here,
```

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

24

25

Steve. We've designed lots of systems with one

chiller, one air handler, and there we have no

- 1 control valves. We typically control it off the 2 discharge temperature of the -- use a variable 3 speed drive and control it off the discharge
- 4 temperature from the air handling unit.

9

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

small.

- But if you have a couple of air handling
  units, the concept is one of two things. One is
  it's probably relatively close coupled, and
  therefore the head on the pump is relatively
- The other issue is that we have to

  provide some minimum flow through the chillers or

  boilers, in which case you're going to allow one

  or two of those three valves to be three-way

  anyway. And so it may be that we're chasing after

  kind of the bottom of the barrel, if you will.
  - You want to make sure that there's some provision there for systems that have low pump head for which there's not going to be a lot of pump energy savings. And also, you know, for the fact that again we can capture all these systems, but we want to make sure the language is kind of as clean as possible.
- So those were our thoughts. And this is consistent, by the way, with 90.1. They made the same decision.

```
1 MR. ALCORN: Tony Pierce.
```

- 2 MR. PIERCE: Tony Pierce with Southern
- 3 California Edison.
- 4 Mark, I was interested on your reset
- 5 controls analyses. If you have any plans to run
- 6 those on a desert climate, 14 or 15?
- 7 MR. HYDEMAN: We could certainly do that
- 8 if you think that the results would be
- 9 tremendously different.
- 10 MR. PIERCE: No, just they look so good.
- I was wondering if they'd look even better, at
- 12 least on the chiller.
- MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah. If it would be
- 14 useful I'd be glad to run them offline and give
- 15 you the results.
- MR. PIERCE: We can talk about that.
- 17 MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah.
- MR. ALCORN: Mark, okay -- yeah,
- 19 Nehemiah.
- 20 MR. STONE: Two questions and I may not
- 21 need to ask the second one depending upon your
- 22 answer to the first one.
- 23 Are all of the boilers you're talking
- 24 about on this just dedicated for hydronic, or are
- 25 they providing service water heating, too?

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1	MR. HYDEMAN: I see very few boilers
2	here that are actually combination heating and
3	service water heating boilers. Some of the
4	boilers you can get those little heat exchangers
5	for service water heating. But typically we see
6	service water heating is dedicated.
7	MR. STONE: Forget the second question.
8	MR. HYDEMAN: You do see a lot of that
9	in New York. That was a big problem, 90.1
10	grappled with that forever.
11	MR. ALCORN: Okay. Are there any other
12	questions for Mark, or any comments generally?
13	Excellent job.
14	Thank you, all, for the very valuable
15	input today and enduring this. It was a good day.
16	Thanks much. We're going to adjourn
17	right now.
18	(Whereupon, at 4:50 p.m., the workshop
19	was concluded.)
20	000
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

## CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, VALORIE PHILLIPS, an Electronic

Reporter, do hereby certify that I am a

disinterested person herein; that I recorded the

foregoing California Energy Commission Workshop;

that it was thereafter transcribed into

typewriting.

I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for any of the parties to said workshop, nor in any way interested in outcome of said workshop.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 19th day of June, 2002.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345